

Purushottam Prakash





| Jay Shree Swaminarayan |



*His Holiness Acharya Maharaj
Shri Koshalendraprasadji Pande*

॥ श्री स्वामिनारायण नमः ॥

Dt : 23/10/2015

Vishrambhai Mayani
President
Shree K.S. Swaminaryayan Temple
Westfield Lane
Harrow, HA3 9EA
UK

Jai Swaminarayan Vishrambhai,

Forthcoming 50th Anniversary Celebrations of our organisation in the UK
(25th December 2015 - 1st January 2016.)

We take this opportunity to convey you and all the fellow Satsangi's of our organisation our heartfelt congratulations on achieving such a golden milestone may it serve as an inspiration for all our organisations in the UK affiliated to our NarNarayan Dev Gadi.

We are pleased to know that you will be publishing Purshottam Prakash from our beloved Nishkulanand Kavya in English to commemorate the Golden Jubilee it will surely be beneficial to all our Satsangi's in the UK particularly our younger folks who are unable to read in Gujarati given their local circumstances.

We pray to Lord Almighty Shree Swaminarayan Bhagwan that He Showers you all with his choicest blessings and give you the courage and strength to continue serving as staunch followers of our NarNaryan Devi Gadi.

With hearty blessings,

His Holiness Acharya Maharajshri 1008 Shri Koshalendraprasadji Pande

Shree Swaminarayan Mandir,
Ahmedabad-1
Tel: 079 2212 3835

Shree Swaminarayan Bagh,
Ahmedabad-52
Tel: 079 2747 8070



॥ श्री स्वामिनारायणो विष्णवे नमः ॥

૨૨૨ ૨૭૭ નં. A ૨૩ (૬૪૭)

શ્રી સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર-ભુજ (કચ્છ)

Shree Swaminarayan Temple - Bhuj



Shree Swaminarayan Road, Bhuj - Kutch - 370 001. Ph.: (02832) 250231, 250331 Fax : 250131

શુભ સંદેશ

તા. ૧૧-૧૨-૨૦૧૫

જય શ્રી સ્વામિનારાયણ.

આજે અમારા આનંદનો પાર નથી. જ્યાં જ્યાં ભુજ શ્રી નરનારાયણદેવના આશ્રિત એવા કચ્છ પ્રદેશના સત્સંગી હરિભક્તો દ્વારા મંદિરોનું કે સંસ્થાઓનું નિર્માણ થયું છે તેની ૨૫ મી કે ૫૦ મી જયંતીની ઉજવણી થતી રહે છે. “જ્યાં વસે સ્વામિનારાયણ સત્સંગી ત્યાં બને સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર”

આજ આપની સંસ્થા જેનું નામકરણ આજથી ૫૦ વર્ષ પહેલાં ભુજ મંદિરના મહંત અ.નિ. પ. પૂ. શા. સ્વામી ધર્મજીવનદાસજીની પ્રેરણા તથા આશીર્વાદથી શ્રી કચ્છ સત્સંગ સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર, લંડનનું નામાભિધાન થયું. જેના નેજા તળે મંદિરનું લંડનમાં નિર્માણ થયું. આજ તેને ૫૦ વર્ષ થયાં. આ મંદિરના નિર્માણથી શૈક્ષણિક સામાજિક પ્રવૃત્તિઓનો વિકાસ થયો અને આ સંસ્થા એક વટવૃક્ષ સમાન અડીખમ ઉભી છે અને વિદેશમાં એક અલગ ભાત પાડી ધર્મધજા લહેરાવી છે. તેઓ અમોને ગર્વ છે અને આનંદ છે.

આજે દેશ-વિદેશમાં શ્રી નરનારાયણદેવના આશ્રિત સત્સંગીઓ મંદિરોના નિર્માણ કરે છે અને નવા નવા સ્થળો પર ધર્મધજા ફરકાવે છે. આ આપણાં પૂર્વજો અને સત્સંગનું જાત ઘસીને જતન કર્યું છે તેવા વડીલ સંતોના આશીર્વાદથી છે જે ક્યારેયપણ ભુલાશે નહીં.

આજના આ શુભ પ્રસંગે મહારાજ દ્વારા તેમની પ્રેરણાથી રચાયેલા શાસ્ત્રો પૈકી ‘પુરૂષોત્તમપ્રકાશ’ નું અંગ્રેજીમાં રૂપાંતર કરી બહાર પાડવાનો એક સુંદર અવસર કર્યો છે તે આનંદની વાત છે. આપણાં સત્સંગના ગ્રંથોનો અનુવાદ થાય, દુનિયાની ભાષામાં રૂપાંતર થાય અને આવનારી પેઢીને સત્સંગનું જ્ઞાન પ્રાપ્ત થાય એ માટે કાર્ય કરવું એ મોટી ઉપલબ્ધી છે અને તેમાં અમારા આશીર્વાદ સાથે શુભેચ્છા છે.

આજે આપ બધા ભેળા મળી કરી આનંદ અને ઉત્સાહથી “૫૦ વર્ષ સુવર્ણ જયંતી પર્વ” ઉજવો અને આ ઉજવણીમાં મહારાજના આશીર્વાદ પ્રાપ્ત થાય, સંતોનો સહયોગ મળે અને હરિભક્તોની ભકિત ભળે તેવી મહારાજને પ્રાર્થના.

અંતમાં રૂડા આશીર્વાદ તથા પ્રસંગની શુભેચ્છા સાથે જય શ્રી સ્વામિનારાયણ.

શ્રી ૨૫ જયંતીને કલ્પદાયક શુભ આશીર્વાદ રૂપે સંપ્રેમ જાહેર
મહંત/પ્રમુખ
શ્રી સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર,
ભુજ-કચ્છ.



ક્યાં હતા ક્યાં પહોચ્યા - અદ્ભુત સર્જન

કહેવાય છે કે જ્યાં વસે ગુજરાતી ત્યાં બન્ને ગુજરાત

જ્યાં વસે સ્વામિનારાયણના સત્સંગી ત્યાં બન્ને સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર.

કહેવાય છે કે કચ્છડો વરસે બારે માસ પણ આ કહેવત આજને કચ્છના ઈતિહાસ સામે નજરથી જોઈએ તો કચ્છમાં વસતા આપણા વડિલ બંધુઓને કચ્છમાં વરસાદના અભાવે આવતા દુષ્કાળના પરિણામે એક માત્ર ખેતી ઉપર નિર્ભર હતા, વડિલોએ સખત મહેનત કરી જીવનમાં બે પાંદડે ન થતાં આપણા બ્રહ્મનિષ્ઠ વિદ્વવાન સંતોએ વડિલોને રોજીરોટી કમાવા ભલામણ અને આગ્રહ કરેલ કે કોઈ નવા પરદેશમાં વસવાટ કરો. પૂજ્ય સંતોના આશીર્વાદથી ન છૂટકે રોજીરોટી કમાવા પૂર્વ આફ્રિકા ઉર્ફે જંગબાર તરફ નજર દોડાવી.

આ સમયે દેશી વહાણમાં દરિયાઈ સફર જીવનમાં જીવન અને મરણ વચ્ચે ઝોલા ખાતી હતી. આ સફર દરમ્યાન કાચુ રાસન, ગોળ પાપડી, પીવાનું પાણી વગેરે સાથે લેવાનું. પવનની દિશા પ્રમાણે દેશી વહાણની ગતિ અને કાળી રાત્રીના સંપૂર્ણ અંધકાર વચ્ચે દરિયાઈ મોજાનાં તોફાનો વચ્ચે આગળ વધતું. વહાણ જ્યારે બે થી ત્રણ મહિને મોમ્બાસા બંદરે પહોચતું ત્યારે આપણા વડિલો શ્વાસ લઈ શકતા. ઈતિહાસ સાક્ષી પુરે છે કે અમુક વહાણો દરિયામાં ગરકાવ થઈ ગયેલ હતાં, વડિલોને જાન ગુમાવા પડ્યા હતા. ઘેર મહિનાઓ બાદ પહોંચનો પત્ર પાઠવતા ત્યાર વતનમાં પરિવાર જનો નિરાંતનો શ્વાસ લેતાં.

આપણા માટે આફ્રિકા એક નવો ખંડ, કોઈ અનુભવો નહિ. પ્રભુ કૃપાએ હિંમત કરી આગળ વધ્યા થોડા ઘણા મોમ્બાસા વસવાટ કરવા રોકાયા અન્ય વડિલો નાઈરોબી, કંપાલા, દારેસસલામ વગેરે શહેરોમાં સ્થાઈ થયા મુશ્કેલીઓ વેઠી. શરૂઆતના તબક્કે આપણા વડિલો મકાન બાંધકામ, કડીયા, સુથાર વગેરે કામમાં જોડાયા, કોઈ પથ્થરની ખાણ, બ્લોક બનાવાના કારખાનાં તથા કોંક્રીટ ખાણ વગેરે સ્વીકારી અને આ ક્ષેત્રે સારી નામના મેળવી. કરકસર અને બચતની ભાવનાને કારણે આર્થિક રીતે પગભર થતાં જ્ઞાતિજનોએ પોતાના પરિવાર બાળકોને આફ્રિકા બોલાવ્યાં, બાળકો સ્થાનિક નિશાળોમાં અભ્યાસ કરવા લાગ્યાં, પરિણામે જ્ઞાતિમાં શિક્ષણનું પ્રમાણ વધ્યું. નવી પેઢીના આ બાળકો વધુ અભ્યાસ કરી શક્યાં. શિક્ષણનો સદ્ઉપયોગ કરી નોકરીમાં, તથા અન્ય કામ ધંધા શરૂ કરી વેપાર ઉદ્યોગ ક્ષેત્રે પગલાં માંડ્યા. જ્ઞાતિજનો આજ પણ મહત્ત્વનું સ્થાન ધરાવે છે. પૂર્વ આફ્રિકાના મોટા શહેરોમાં ઠેરઠેર સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિરોની સ્થાપના પણ થતી રહી, સ્વામિનારાયણ સંપ્રદાયનો દ્વવજ ફરકી રહ્યો.

પૂર્વ આફ્રિકાના દેશો કેન્યા, યુગાંડા તથા ટાન્ઝાનીયા સ્વત્રંત થયાં, દેશોમાં વેપાર ધંધામાં સ્થાનિક પ્રજાને જોડવાના મુદ્દે સરકારી નિયંત્રણો આવતાં ગયાં. પરિણામે નોકરી વેપાર ધંધામાં પડતી મુશ્કેલીને ધ્યાનમાં લઈ અનેક જ્ઞાતિજનો જેઓ ખ્રિટીશ નાગ્રીત્વ ધરાવતા હતા તેઓ મોટી સંખ્યામાં ખ્રિટન જવામાં લાઈન લગાવી.

બ્રિટન અંગ્રેજોનો પ્રદેશ, સખત ઠંડી, નવુંજ વાતાવરણ ક્યાં જવું? ક્યાં રહેવું? શું કામ મળી શકશે? અંગ્રેજી ભાષાની મુશ્કેલી, આ બધાજ પ્રશ્નો હારમાળ વચ્ચે જ્ઞાતિજનોએ હિંમત કરી બ્રિટન પહોંચ્યા ત્યાં મહા મુશ્કેલી વેઠી સ્થાઈ થયા, કામ કાજ પણ મળવા લાગ્યાં, મકાન માલિક થયા. આર્થિક સ્થિતિએ સુખી થયા શિક્ષણ ક્ષેત્રે યુવાનોએ ડિગ્રીઓ હાસિલ કરી ઉચ્ચ કક્ષાએ નોકરી તથા ધંધામાં જોડાયા આર્થિક સ્થિતિ ઘણી સુધરી, પ્રભુ આશીર્વાદથી સુખી થયા. વર્ષો દરમિયાન આપણે સમુદાય વધતો રહ્યો. બ્રિટનના મોટા શહેરોમાં ઠેરઠેર સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિરોની સ્થાપના પણ થતી રહી, સ્વામિનારાયણ સંપ્રદાયનો દ્વવજ ફરકી રહ્યો.

દેશ કાળ પ્રમાણે સ્વામિનારાયણ અનુયાયીઓ ધાર્મિક ભજન કિર્તન માટે જરૂરીઆત જણાતા નાનાં ચર્ચ હોલ વગેરે ભાડે રાખી સત્સંગ સભાઓનું આયોજન કરતા રહ્યા. દિનપ્રતિદિન સંત્સંગીઓની સંખ્યા વધતી રહી. સ્વામિનારાયણ સંપ્રદાયને આગળ ધપાવવા ભુજ શ્રી સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિરના અ.નિ. પરમ પૂજ્ય મહંત શાસ્ત્રી સ્વામી શ્રી ધર્મજીવનદાસજીની પ્રેરણા અને આશીર્વાદથી લંડનમાં શ્રી કચ્છ સત્સંગ સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર લંડન નામ આપી સને ૧૯૬૬ માં સંસ્થાનું સર્જન થયું.

સંસ્થાનો વિકાસ થતો રહ્યો ધાર્મિક વાર તહેવાર, ઉત્સવો નાના હોલ ભાડી ઉજવાતા રહ્યા. વર્ષો દરમિયાન સત્સંગીઓની સંખ્યા વધતી રહી. સત્સંગ સમાજે મંદિરની જગા લેવા વિચારણા કરી અને પ્રભુ ઈચ્છાએ સને ૧૯૭૬ માં હેરોમાં વોંગન રોડ ઉપર મંદિર માટે નાના ચર્ચ હોલની જગ્યા ખરીદી, ઉપરોક્ત મુજબ મંદિર સંસ્થાનું નામ શ્રી કચ્છ સત્સંગ સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર લંડન આપી હેરો મંદિર નામે ઓળખામણું થયું. સંકળાસ તો રહીજ, નવા વિશાળ મંદિર બનાવવા માટે જગ્યાની સોધ ખોળ શરૂ થઈ. સત્સંગ સમાજની સંખ્યા વધતી જ રહી વર્ષો વિત્યાં સને ૧૯૮૧ માં ભુજ મંદિરના અ.નિ. મહંત પૂજ્યશ્રી હરિસ્વરૂપદાસજી લંડન પધારેલ તે દરમિયાન શ્રી વડતાલ ગાદીના ધ.ધૂ. આચાર્ય પ.પૂજ્ય શ્રી અજેન્દ્રપ્રસાદજીનું આગમન થયું, તાઓશ્રીએ ભવિષ્યવાણી કરેલ કે આ મંદિર વિશાળ બનશે તે માટે અનુકુળ જગ્યા છ માસમાં મળી રહેશે. ભુજ મંદિરના મહંત સ્વામી સાથે પુરાણી સ્વામી શ્રી ઘનશ્યામજીવનદાસજીએ પધારેલ, તેઓશ્રીએ સંકલ્પ સાથે આશીર્વાદ આપેલ કે મંદિર માટે સુંદર અનુકુળ જગ્યાએ તેમજ વ્યાજબી ભાવે મેળવી શકીશું. ભવિષ્ય વાણી તથા આશીર્વાદથી હેરોમાં વેસ્ટફિલ્ડ રોડ ઉપર બંધ પડેલ ફેક્ટ્રીની વિશાળ જગ્યા વ્યાજબી ભાવે મેળવી શક્યા. હરિભક્તોનો આનંદ અને ઉત્સાહ વધ્યો. નક્કી કરવામાં આવેલ કે તે જગ્યાએ સુંદર રમણીય શિખરબંધ મંદિરનું નવનિરમાણ કરવું. સત્સંગીઓ તરફથી તન, મન અને ધનની સેવાથી પુરજોસથી મંદિરનું બાંધકામ કાર્ય પુરૂ થયું. મૂર્તિ પ્રતિષ્ઠા મહોત્સવ તા. ૨૬-૧૨-૧૯૮૬ થી તા. ૧-૧-૧૯૮૭ સુધી ઉજવવાનું આયોજન કરવામાં આવ્યું.

શ્રી વડતાલ ગાદીના આચાર્ય પ. પૂજ્ય ૧૦૦૮ શ્રી અજેન્દ્રપ્રસાદજી મહારાજ મંદિરના આમંત્રણને માન આપી તેઓશ્રી મુર્તિપ્રતિષ્ઠા સમયે પધાર્યા, સાથે ભુજ મંદિરના સંતો

તથા શ્રી ગાંધીનગર ગુરુકુળના અધ્યક્ષ શાસ્ત્રી સ્વામી શ્રી હરિપ્રકાશદાસજી સાથે વિદ્વવાન સંતોના સાન્નિધ્યમાં આચાર્ય શ્રી અજેન્દ્રપ્રસાદજી મહારાજ ના સ્વહસ્તે શ્રી ઘનશ્યામ મહારાજ, શ્રી સહજાનંદ સ્વામી, શ્રી નરનારાયણ દેવ, શ્રી રાધાકૃષ્ણ દેવ સાથે શ્રી હરિકૃષ્ણ મહારાજ, શ્રી ગણપતિજી તથા શ્રી હનુમાનજીની મૂર્તિ પ્રાણ પ્રતિષ્ઠાથી ધામધુમથી કરવામાં આવેલ.

શ્રી ઘનશ્યામ મહારાજના સાન્નિધ્યમાં દિન પ્રતિદિન મંદિરનો વિકાસ થતો રહ્યો, યુવાન હરિભક્તો નવી નવી પ્રવૃત્તિઓના આયોજન કરતા રહ્યા. જગ્યાનો અભાવ જણાતા મંદિરના બાજુના ભાગમાં ઓફિસ બ્લોક, ‘કૉમ્પ્યુટર હાઉસ’ લેવાનું નક્કી કરવામાં આવ્યું. શ્રી ઘનશ્યામ મહારાજના આશીર્વાદથી તે જગ્યા સને ૧૯૮૯માં મેળવવામાં સફળતા મળી. મકાનના જરૂરિયાત ફેરફારો કરી નિશાળનું સ્વરૂપ આપવામાં આવ્યું. જગ્યાને ‘શ્રી ઘનશ્યામ શિક્ષણ કેન્દ્ર’ એવું નામકરણ આપવામાં આવ્યું. શિક્ષણ કેન્દ્ર વિવિધ શિક્ષણિક પ્રવૃત્તિઓમાં જેમાં મુખ્ય નર્સરી શાળા, ગુજરાતી શાળા, કૉમ્પ્યુટર વર્ગ, વડિલ સત્સંગીઓ માટે અંગ્રેજી ભાષા શીખવવા માટે વર્ગ, બાળ યુવકમંડળની પ્રવૃત્તિઓ તેમજ સંગીત વર્ગ વગેરે માટે કેન્દ્રનો ઉપયોગ કરવામાં આવી રહ્યો છે. મંદિરના દશમા વાર્ષિક પાટોત્સવ વખતે શ્રી નરનારાયણ દેવ ગાદીના આચાર્ય પ. પૂજ્ય ૧૦૦૮ શ્રી કૌશલ્યપ્રસાદજી મહારાજના શુભ હસ્તે કેન્દ્રની ઉદ્ઘાટન વિધિ કરવામાં આવેલ.

સમયના વહેણ સાથે વિચારશરણી પણ બદલવી પડે. શ્રી ઘનશ્યામ મહારાજના શુભ આશીર્વાદ સાથે હરિભક્તોની ઉમંગને સાકાર કરવા મંદિર ઉપર બીજો માળ બાંધવાનું આયોજન કરવામાં આવ્યું. યુવાન હરિભક્તોની તન, મન, ધન અને કર સેવાના વેગથી ઉપરનો હોલ પણ તૈયાર થઈ ગયો. હોલનું નામકરણ ‘નિલકંઠ હોલ’ અપાયું. મંદિરનો દશાબ્દિ વાર્ષિક મહોત્સવ દરમિયાન હોલની ઉદ્ઘાટન વિધિ શ્રી નરનારાયણ દેવ ગાદીના આચાર્ય પ. પૂજ્ય ૧૦૦૮ શ્રી કૌશલ્યપ્રસાદજી મહારાજશ્રી ના સ્વહસ્તે કરવામાં આવેલ. હોલ મંદિરની અન્ય પ્રવૃત્તિઓ જેમાં યોગા, યુવાનો માટે રમત ગમત તેમજ ચાંદલા તથા દાળા માટે વપરાશમાં આવે છે.

મંદિરની પાછળના ભાગમાં ચારલ્ટન રોડ ઉપર એકમાળી મકાન લેવામાં સફળતા મળી, જે ભવિષ્યમાં આપણા વડિલો માટે રહેવાની સુવિધા આપવા ઉપયોગમાં લેવા વિચારણા કરીશું, હાલમાં તે મકાન ભાડે આપવામાં આવેલ છે.

મંદિરની બાજમાં બે ઓફિસ બ્લોક કનિંગહામ હાઉસ તથા જેહા હાઉસ વહેંચાણ માટે હતાં. મંદિર માટે બન્ને જગ્યા મોકા ઉપર હોતાં મંદિરના સત્સંગીઓ તરફથી તે ખરીદવા માટે મંજૂરી મળી અને સાથે તેઓ તરફથી ભંડોળની પણ સહાયતા મળી રહિ. હાલે બન્ને બ્લોક ભાડે આપેલ છે. નજીકના ભવિષ્યમાં તે બન્ને ઈમારતોને ફેરવી આપણા વડિલ વૃદ્ધો માટે રહેવાની સુવિધાઓ આપી શકાય, એવી વિચારણા છે.

ગુજરાતી શાળા તથા નર્સરી શાળા માટેની માંગ વધતી જતાં સત્સંગીઓ તરફથી ૨૦૧૪ વર્ષ દરમિયાન નિર્ણય લેવામાં આવેલ કે ‘ઘનશ્યામ કેન્દ્ર’ ઈમારતને મોટું સ્વરૂપ આપી

વધારા પ્રમાણમાં શાળા માટે ક્લાસ બનાવવા તથા ‘ઘનશ્યામ કેન્દ્ર’ ઈમારતને મંદરના નિલકંઠ હોલ સાથે જોડાણ કરવું જેથી ભવિષ્યમાં બન્ને બાજુના હોલ લગ્ન પ્રસંગ તથા મંદિરની અન્ય પ્રવૃત્તિઓ માટે સુવિધા આપી શકાય. જરૂરિયાત પ્લાન વગેરે પાસ કરાવી અને બાંધકામની શરૂઆત કરવામાં આવી. ભારે બાંધકામ કોન્ટ્રાક્ટ ઉપર આપેલ બાકી રહેતું ફિનિશીંગ વગેરે કામ આપણા યુવાન સત્સંગી કારિગરોએ કરસેવા આપી, એવી રીતે બાંધકામ પૂર્ણ કરવામાં આવેલ તે દરમ્યાન શ્રી નરનારાયણ દેવ ગાદીના આચાર્ય પ. પૂજ્ય ૧૦૦૮ શ્રી કૌશલ્યપ્રસાદજી મહારાજના શુભ હસ્તે કેન્દ્રની ઉદ્ઘાટન વિધિ કરવામાં આવેલ. સંજોગવસાત અમુક ફિનિશીંગ કામ બાકી રહી ગયેલ તે કામ વગેરે ડીસેમ્બર ૨૦૧૪માં પૂર્ણ કરવામાં આવેલ. મંદિરનો અઢારમો પાટોત્સવ દરમ્યાન શ્રી સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર ભુજથી પધારેલ સંતો તથા યજમાન પરિવાર હસ્તે શ્રી ઘનશ્યામ હોલનું ઉદ્ઘાટન વિધિ કરવામાં આવેલ.

ક્યાં હતા... ક્યાં પહોંચ્યા... ઉપરોક્ત પચાસ વર્ષ દરમ્યાન મંદિરનો ઈતિહાસની રૂપરેખા આપી, રજૂઆતમાં કોઈ પણ ક્ષતિ અથવા વિગત વગેરે રહી ગયેલ હોય તો ક્ષમા આપશો એવી અપેક્ષા રાખીએ છીએ. આ પચાસ વર્ષ દરમ્યાન સંસ્થાને આપ સર્વે કાર્યકરતાઓ, સત્સંગી ભાઈઓ તથા બહેનોએ તન, મન અને ઘનથી સેવા આપી સાથે શ્રી ઘનશ્યામ મહારાજના દિવ્ય આર્શીવાદથી આપણા મંદિરને સમૃદ્ધ બનાવ્યું તે પ્રત્યે આપ સૌનો હૃદયપૂર્વક આભાર વ્યક્ત કરીએ છીએ. ભવિષ્યમાં પણ આપ સર્વેનો સાથ અને સહકાર મળતોજ રહેશે એવી અપેક્ષા સાથે આપ સૌ હરિભક્તોને શ્રી ઘનશ્યામ મહારાજ સદાએ સુખી આનંદમાં રાખે અવી પ્રભુ ચરણોમાં પ્રાર્થના.

શ્રી કચ્છ સત્સંગ સ્વામિનારાયણ મંદિર સંસ્થાને પચાસ વર્ષ પૂર્ણ હોતાં આગામી તા. ૨૬ ડીસેમ્બર ૧૯૧૫ થી ૧ જાન્યુઆરી ૨૦૧૬ સુધી સુવર્ણ જયંતી મહોત્સવ ધામધુમથી ઉજવવા આયોજન કરવામાં આવેલ છે. આપ સૌને મહોત્સવમાં પધારી ભાગ લેવા હાર્દિક નિમંત્રણ પાઠવવીએ છીએ.

આભાર.

સુવર્ણ જયંતી મહોત્સવ સમિતિ

તરફથી

આપ સૌને સપ્રેમ જયશ્રી સ્વામિનારાયણ.

Purushotam Prakash Preface

Sadguru Nishkulanand Swami has written a staggering 23 scriptures and from these 23, the essence of Shree Swaminarayan Bhagwan's greatness and importance is packed within this Purushottam Prakash. In this divine and Holy Scripture, the full glory of Bhagwan Swaminarayan shines splendidly, thus befitting the name Purushottam Prakash; which translates to The Light (Glory) of The Lord.

Once in the town of Kariyani, Shreeji Maharaj had sat Gopalanand swami down and asked swami if he remembered why they have come onto this Earth and what conversation took place in Akshardham prior to them coming onto this Earth? Gopalanand swami could not remember and that is when Maharaj began to refresh his memory. Shreeji Maharaj then said: "Oh Gopalanand swami! You and other Muktos of Akshardham asked me why there are no new souls entering Akshardham? And despite the Earth being present for thousands and thousands of years, new souls are not entering this abode. What is the reason behind this? Then I replied, Swami! That is because, I Swaminarayan Bhagwan have not come onto this Earth yet and the souls from the Earth have not been given an opportunity to come into my association let alone worship or serve me. Then you replied, He Maharaj! If you grace this Earth with your presence then devotees will be able to worship you, serve you and attain Akshardham. To that I responded we will surely come onto this Earth. And the sole purpose of coming will be to create many methods and schemes that would attract worldly souls. Through this, they will come into our association, become spiritual and eventually they will be liberated. Oh Swami! This is our mission and we shall come on this Earth to fulfil it." Whilst this conversation was taking place, Nishkulanand Swami was listening to all of this from a distance and he began to realise why Swaminarayan Bhagwan has come onto this Earth. He began to realise the deeper meaning and reason behind the numerous schemes such as Sada Vrats and Utsavs that Shreeji Maharaj had set up and celebrated. All with the purpose to bring in new devotees and take them to his abode Akshardham. Upon being overwhelmed with this information, Nishkulanand Swami then began to compose this beautiful scripture.

This scripture was extremely valuable to Nishkulanand swami. He loved it dearly and he wouldn't give it to other saints either when they requested to read it. This was how precious this scripture was to swami. Eventually Gopalanand swami instructed Nishkulanand swami to pass it on to other swamis and from there it spread to all.

Nishkulanand Swami starts the scripture by giving a vivid description of the heavenly abode Akshardham. After that the immense beauty and grandeur of the Almighty Lord that is forever residing there is described. That Bhagwan is beyond the perception of the senses and is extremely difficult to attain. But such is his compassion that, with all his supremacy, he reveals himself upon Earth and makes himself comprehensible and accessible to his devotees. That very Bhagwan on Earth is indifferent to the Bhagwan residing in Akshardham, and the greatness of that Bhagwan on Earth is to be realised for ultimate redemption.

Nishkulanand Swami has outlined some of the main activities and schemes that Swaminarayan Bhagwan undertook to liberate innumerable souls. These include (1). Travelling all over India during his Van Vicharan. (2) Revealing the true knowledge of himself and giving

devotees the understanding of who he is truly is. (3) Initiating saints and through their teachings, countless souls were liberated. (4) Sending people into divine trances (Samadhi) and performing miracles. (5) Creating food banks (Sada Vrats). (6) Performing non-violent Yagnas. (7) Accepting gifts and items from devotees. (8) Giving His divine Darshan in villages all over the land. (9) Liberating souls through sanctified objects (Prasadi Items) (10) Liberating those who would serve the saints with clothes and food, would protect the saints from harm, or just praised the saints for their virtues. (11) Revealing the superior Swaminarayan mantra. (12). Performing grand celebrations (Utsavs). (13) Installing idols (Murtis) of his forms in magnificent temples. (14). Initiating Acharyas. (15) He wrote the Shikshapatri and had scriptures such as Vachanamrut, Satsangi Jeevan and so on written.

The above is only a small insight to what Swaminarayan did in his 49 years on this Earth. Nishkulanand swami writes in this scripture that I cannot even begin to fully describe 1 day out of those 49 years; such is the remarkable achievement that Swaminarayan Bhagwan accomplished in such a short period of time.

Swaminarayan Bhagwans mission can be clearly seen in this scripture. It is to get as many souls as possible into his association. Once they come into his association, even the smallest deed will reward them Akshardham. Eating Prasad, doing Darshan, serving devotees, offering items to Maharaj, chanting his name with or without love, serving in the temples, thinking of Swaminarayan Bhagwan, taking good qualities away and other such small deeds have led souls to Akshardham. The abode that great sages went into the forest and performed difficult and excruciating penance for decades but did not achieve; is easily accessible to all today.

In conclusion this Puroshotam Prakash is filled with the glory of Shree Swaminarayan Bhagwan. Nishkulanand Swami has stated that Swaminarayan Bhagwan has only come on Earth to fulfill these missions and he has never come before and he will never come again. He is not comparable to any other entity in the past present or future. He is one of a kind and he reigns superior as there is nothing above him or even on the same level as him. He has showered his compassion and powers upon everyone equally in a unique style that has never been done before. Those who read this scripture will attain the immense blessings and happiness of Swaminarayan Bhagwan. There is no doubt at all that if one was to develop a love for Swaminarayan Bhagwan then he will come to pick them up at the end of their life and take them with him to his Akshardham.

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 1

Doha

***Bhakti dharma suta Shr ihar i, Sahajananda sukharupa.
Vindu sahita vandana karu, paavana parama anupa ..1***

Sahajanand swami, who is the son of dharma and bhakti is the source of all happiness.
I humbly bow before him as he is the purest entity there is...1

***Chintavi charananakhachand chataa, lakhi ura amita prataapa.
Vandu vighna vinaashakara, harana vipata anamaapa ..2***

By remembering your exquisite form; upon writing this, my heart is hugely dignified.
Lord, you are our protector and saviour from uncountable suffering; I bow down to you...2

***Swaminarayana sukhad, Pragata Vidit Jagsuar.
Trividha taapa agnyaan tama, karimara mata kar ch ura ..3***

Lord Swaminarayan is the cause of happiness, visible by every human on this universe;
All three types of sufferings, ignorance darkness, bad moments and thoughts will be
destroyed...3

***Aaapo Vaani Ras Bhari, Vimal Mati, Avinaash .
Charana vandi aadara karu, purushottamaprakasha ..4***

Oh Lord! Give me knowledge and intelligence.
I respectfully bow down to your feet and now I begin the Purushottam Prakash...4

Chopai

***Rachu grantha pragat guna juktare, krupaa kara harijana mukatare.
Aa grantha pragata par jaanire, lejoyo pragata mahimaa ura aanire..5..***

I am writing this scripture and may all the muktos please grace me with your blessings.
Take this scripture to be the true and full of greatness of God...5

***Nama purushottamaprakasha re, purushottama mahimaa nivaasa re.
Purushottama parama dayara re, teja bhakti dharmanaa baara re..6..***

I bow down to the power of God and his greatness, God is so merciful who is the son of
Bhakti and Dharma...6

***E che divya sadaa saakaar re, enaa mahimaano vaara na paar re.
Nava pohche mana vaani vihchaara re, evaa agama Shri dharmakumaara re..7..***

He has a divine and beautiful form that makes his greatness indescribable by no one.
He cannot even be described through the intellect of the mind, thought and speech...7

***Jene nigama neti neti kahe re, alpabuddhi paara kema lahe re.
Emaa charana kamara parataapa re, karu kaika amaapano maap re..8..***

The Veds and other scriptures cannot describe him fully so how can somebody with insignificant intellect describe him. With the guidance of his miraculous holy feet I hereby begin to describe the indescribable...8

***Lakhu dishamaatra te vichaari re, krupaa karajyo santa sukhakaari re.
Jyaa reheche sadaa sukhakaari re, varanavu dhaama te murti sambhaari re..9..***

After careful thinking, I can only write a small amount; Oh Saints! Bestow your mercy upon me.

The abode that Shree Hari resides in (Akshardham), I will describe that abode through remembering his Murti...9

***Shri Goloka dhaama mohzaara re, aksharadhaama che harinu saara re.
Koti ravi shashi tarita anara re, temanaa tejathi ati nirmara re 10***

Akshardham is the abode of Shree Swaminarayan Bhagwan and it is in the midst of Golok (Light).

The luminance is a million times brighter than the brightness of the sun, lightening and fire all put together...1

***E che parama divya atishveta re, saccidaananda rupaniketa re.
Jene brahmapura kahe amrutadhaama re, paramapada aadi ananta naama re..11..***

The abode is divinely white and there is a presence of ultimate bliss.

It is also known as Brahmpur, Parampad and it has many other names like this ...11

***Jene kehche brahma chidaakaasha re, emaa sadaaya Shri Harino vaasare.
E ShriKrushnanu aksharadhaama re, parama paavana purana kaama re..12..***

It is also known as Chidaakash where Shree Hari is constantly residing in.

That is the abode of Lord Shree Swaminarayan which is pure and complete...12

***Emaa sadaaya ShriHari viraaje re, nirakhi koti kaama chabi laaje re.
E che purushottama adhiraaya re, Vaasudeva Narayana kehvaaya re..13..***

It is here that the Lord Shree Hari always resides; Upon seeing this, millions of lustful desires are destroyed.

He is Purushottam ; also known as Vasudev and Narayan...13

***Paramaatmaa parabrahma naama re, brahma ishvara parameshvara shyaama re.
Kahe Vishnu vaikunthapati swami re, e che ananta naamanaa naami re..14..***

He is also known as Parbrahm, Parmatma, Brahm, Ishwar, Parmeshvar, Shyam. Vishnu, the king of Vaikunth and many other names...14

***E che aksharapara avinaasha re, sarvakartaa niyantaa nivaasa re.
Kaaran kaaran karaa vikaasha re, antaraajami nirguna svayamprakaasha re..15..***

He is the creator of all and resides in Akshardham.
He is the cause of all causes; He is all knowing and Nirgun...15

***E che svatantra sarvaadhaara re, evaa bhakti dharmanaa kumaara re.
Ananta koti mukata brahmarupa re, temane upaasyaa yogya anupa re..16..***

The son of Dharma and Bhakti is independent providing dependence for everyone;
Millions of muktos worship him in a Brahmroop form ...16

***Ananta koti brahmaandani jeha re, utpatti sthiti laya kahiye teha re.
Evi liraajeni ati saara re, evaa dharmakunvara kirataara re..17..***

He creates, sustains and destroys countless of universes.
Such are the divine actions of the son of Dharma...17

***Maayaa purusha krutaanta anaadi re, pradhaan purush mahattattva aadi re.
E aadi ananta Shakti dhaar re, ena preraka dharma kumaara re..18..***

The power of Maya, Purush, Kaal, Pradhan Purush, Mahattva etc.
Countless strengths like above; are all controlled through Swaminarayan Bhagwan...18

***Ananta koti brahmaandanaa jeha re, swami raajaadhiraaja che teha re.
Sadaa kishoramurti shobhaadhaama re, parama paavana puranakaama re..19..***

He is the King of Kings of countless universes.
He has a youthful Kishor form which is extremely attractive; it is holy and perfect in all ways ...19

***Dekhi koti ratipati laaje re, megha navina shyaama chabi chaaje re.
Bhakatavatsala mahaa bhayahaari re, evaa dharmakunvara sukhakaari re..20..***

His form is so beautiful that the King of lust and desire loses against him.
The son of Dharma Dev removes all fears from his devotees and rescues his devotees ...20

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 2

Doha

***Sundar Murti Shrihari, Laavanyatanu Dhaam,
Dayaasudhaa purita nayana, natavara chabi Ghanshyama..1..***

So beautiful is the murti of Shree Hari and his lovely abode.
He shows so much empathy and is so attractive, such is the beautiful murti of Shree Ghanshyam ...1

***Shobha Kirti Udaarata, Anant Bhuvanani Aaya,
Umanga bhari ude thae, nava nirada tanamaanya..2..***

Such is the compassion and reputation, He who is the controller of all the worlds.
We are incredibly overjoyed to hear he will incarnate in a stunning human form...2

***Nav Ras Nav Murti Dhari, Aani Anupama het,
Sajala jalada shyaama tanu, mana karma karyu niketa..3..***

Such is the charming form never seen before, which we get attracted to with incomparable love.
The colour of his skin is comparable to the clouds on a rainy day, you reside in our mind and actions..3

***Vasyaa vaasa jukate kar i , navarasa nave prakaara.
Bhrakuti netra mukhahaasa gati, ura tana baahu udaara..4..***

Resided with own wish, had nine nectars in full form.
His eyebrows, eyes, face and chest emanates great beauty and radiance...4

Chopai

***Nava rasane jaani nija daasare, aapyo nija tanamaanhi nivaasare.
Rudra vira bhayaanaka tinare, vase bhrakutimaanhi pravina re..5..***

The Lord gives bliss to his devotees and they reside with Lord Shree Hari.
Lord Rudra and his three disciples, cleverly resided in eyes...5

***Rasa shrungaara vase tanamaai re, karunaa shaanti nene sukhadaae re.
Rasa haasyane adbhuta kaahve re, hare citta hari hete bolaave re..6..***

He adorns various beautiful ornaments and gives bliss to his devotees.
Through his laughter he attracts his devotees and wins over their minds...6

***Rasavishe asura rahyaa moee re, harinaa divya charitrane joe re.
ema rasane amita alankaara re, dharyaa nija icchahe apaara re..7..***

Even the demons are getting attracted to Him, as they all watch his divine pastimes.
By his wish he wears various different clothes and ornaments ...7

***Rasa alankaara te vinaaya re, harinu ramaniya rupa sadaaya re.
Divya amaayika abhiraama re, harinu rupa sadaa chabidhaama re..8..***

By adorning all this rich ornaments, jewellery and clothes his form is the most beautiful.
His form is so divine who resides in Akshardham...8

***Kare grana jayaare kirataara re, shobhaa paame rasa ne alankaara re.
Vastra bhushana vaahana jeha re, kare grahana shobhe jyaare teha re..9..***

Whenever he adorns these different ornaments he looks extremely beautiful.
Whatever he wears, adorns or wherever he sits he looks absolutely stunning...9

***Sadaa puranakaama moraara re, kare bhakatabhaave angikaara re.
Upamaa alankaara devaani rita re, bhakatabhaava janaaye prita re..10..***

Maharaj accepts anything his devotees gives him with love.
He accepts anything given to him but takes note of the love he has been given it with...10

***Koti kaamatani chabi chaaje re, harinu hasavu jaraa joee laaje re.
Harinaa divya vastrane joee re, laaje tarita chaamikara doee re..11..***

Millions of Lord of lust get attracted to Maharaj's slight smile.
By seeing divine garments of Lord, all human, deity, priest are very pleased themselves...11

***Harinaa amulya aabhushana joee re, rahyaa sura nara muni mana moee re.
Karane kunrara makaraakaara re, mahaatejatano ambaara re..12..***

Even the great demi-gods become attracted by seeing him and then they fall in love with Maharaj.
He adores beautifully crafted earrings that there is a bright radiance emanating from them...12

***Nirakhi laaja paamyaa vaaramavaara re, vasyaa ravi shashi gagana mojhaarare.
Shobhaasaagara shobhaanaa dhaama re, bhakatavatsala dinabandhu naama re..13..***

Even the Sun and Moon feel ashamed as their brightness is dull compared to Maharaj.
He is so beautiful and is known by the name of Bhaktavatsal who fulfils all his devotee's desires ...13

***Rasarupa gunaakara deva re, mahaamukata kare jeni seva re.
Sarva sukhamaya murtine jaani re, mahaamukata dhaare ura aanire..14..***

The great muktos who have been fully liberated continue to serve him.

The muktos have realised this murti to be so great, that they want to reside with the heart of Bhagwan...14

***Joee rupachataa sukhadaaee re, ramaa raadhaa kare sevakaee re.
Taji chancharataa ramaa pyaari re, seve sthira thaae sukumaari re..15..***

Seeing this beautiful and handsome form, Radha and Laxmi serve Him,
Overcoming her unsteadiness Laxmiji becomes a tender with love and serves Him...15

***Shu hu varnavu rasanaa eka re, alpa budhdhi vichaara viveka re.
Sahasravadana paara nahi paave re, shuka naarada nigama nitya gaave re..16..***

How can I describe the greatness of Shree Hari with my little knowledge?
We can never fully describe Maharaj, even though saints like Shukji and Naradji sing His glories everyday...16

***Evaa Krushna kamara dala nena re, mukha madhura manohara vena re.
Aghamochana lochana vishaara re, krupaasindhu ShriKrushna krupaara re..17..***

Such is Maharaj's beautiful eyes and he's playing the flute with sweet music flowing.
His cheeks are extremely beautiful and Shree Hari is extremely kind to all souls...17

***Chaale sundara gajagati chaala re, laaje nirakhine raaja maraala re.
Kara latakaa joee ne jana re, paame aananda sthira thaaya mana re..18..***

His walk is like that of an elegant elephant where all are attracted to Him.
By seeing him clicking his fingers, one becomes happy and one's mind becomes peaceful
...18

***Evaa divyavighraha dinaanaatha re, bhete mukata munine bhari baatha re.
Sadaa prasanna prapanna pratipaara re, kare charitra dinadayaara re..19..***

With His divine form he embraces all those that worship Him.
He happily performs divine past times for the betterment of His devotees...19

***Vaahlo aksharadhaamanaa dhaami re, asankhya mukatatanaa eka swami re.
Sadaa svatantra svaraata viraaje re, sarvopari ShriHari chaaje re..20..***

He is the king of Akshardham as well as being the 1 leader of countless Muktos.
He is forever independent he resides like a King; the great Shree Hari who is above everything...20

Dōhā -

***Shobhaa saagara sukha sadana, ramaa ramana Ghanshyama.
Kandarpa darpa vimochana, paramapurusha abhiraama..1..***

Elegant Beauty of domicile, Rama, Raman, Ghanshyam.
Caring, redemption from arrogance, pleasing Supreme Lord. 1

***Raajata mastaka divya at i , ki r i ta mugata kamaniya.
Ati chaturaaeehe jukata che, shobhaa sarasa baniya..2..***

The silver crown on your head looks divine, pretty and graceful.
With a great amount of finesse; you are always looking stunning..2

***Naanaa ratna vaidurya mani, kaustubha sphatika pita.
Ind rani l a ma r k a t a mani , mani g ana k ana a g ani t a ..3..***

Small diamonds, beryl gems, golden Crystal Gems.
Coloured gems emerald, countless smaller gems..3

***Gajamoti ghanaa chipasuta, panna pirojaa laala.
Vara pokhara maanika madhye, kanchana jarita pravaala..4..***

The crown on your head is filled with jewels, jems, rubies and diamonds ..4

Cōpā'ī –

***Evi shobhaa mugatani joe re, rahyaa mukata tanaa mana moee re.
Evo mugata dharyo che maatha re, ruraa shobhe che mukatanaa naatha re..5..***

Seeing the beauty of the crown, all the devotees' minds are enamoured.
Shree Hari is wearing a divine crown on his head, the Lord of the devotees is looking attractive..5

***Karyu kesara tilaka bhaala re, vache kunkuma chandraka laala re.
Shobhe adhara aruna pravaala re, mrugamadani tibakari che gaala re..6..***

Shree Hari has a Kesar tilak on his forehead, in the centre is a round red chandlo.
It stands out like the moon in atoll; there is a special beauty spot on his cheek..6

***Sharadahrutu tanu je kamara re, parama punita aruna amara re.
Teni paankhari sarakhaa shobhita re, aniyaaraa lochana chore chitta re..7..***

Like a lotus in the winter season; enormously pure like a clear moon.
He is as beautiful as petals of a lotus flower; he has sharp eyes that captivates the mind...7

***Nene varashe amruta avinaasha re, kare paana nitye nija daasa re.
Nirakhi nena trupta na thaaya re, temane kalpa palaka sama jaaya re..8..***

Lord's eyes showering divine nectar continuously; devotees are meditating upon this daily. One is never fully satisfied by this; just one blink feels like an era of many years...8..

***Shobhe galubandha kaustubha mani re, shobhaa sarasa joyaa jevi bani re.
Ruru sarasa sugandhimaana re, evu shitala chandana gunavaana re..9..***

The necklace with precious gems is attractive; it is really amazing to see. It is so adorable and extravagant; characteristics aroma of sandalwood..9..

***Tene charachyaa che sarve anga re, nirakhi laaje koti ananga re.
Evi shobhaane dharataa shyaama re, purushottama puranakaama re..10..***

This sandalwood paste has been spread at all over Maharaj's body; upon seeing this, millions of Kam Devs are defeated.

Such is the appearance of Shree Hari; he is Puroshotam Narayan, the Lord who is perfect in all ways..10..

***Aajaanu bhujaa abhiraama re, baandhyaa baaju shobhe sukhadhaama re.
Maninanga jarita baaju raaje re, joe koti ravi shashi laaje re..11..***

He has long beautiful arms; the ornaments on his arm give us pleasure.

Lots of gems are bedecked; The light of millions of suns and moons is defeated in front of Shree Hari 11..

***Kara ponci kanaka karaa shobhe re, veda vlti joe mana lobhe re.
Ura utari motini maaraa re, shobhe raajiva nena rupaaraa re..12..***

His hands are glowing with golden bracelets; his rings on his fingers are so attractive.

The necklace of precious stones around his heart; his beautiful eyes are appearing attractively..12..

***Joe shobhaa angothanga tani re, thayo rmuichata ratino dhani re.
Mallikaa maalati raaya veli re, jaaee juee ne champaa chammeli re..13..***

Seeing such attractiveness of each part of Maharaj's body; Kam Dev has become unconscious.

Variety of flowers such as , Mallika, Malti, Rai, Velly, Jayi, Jui and Champa, Chameli..13..

***Kunda ketaki bakula ne nuta re, popa paarijaata prasuta re.
Nava kanja kesara sevati re, gulachavi guladaavadi ati re..14..***

Other flowers such as Kund, Ketaki, Bakul and Nut, Pop, Parijat etc.

Different types of saffron flowers, sevanti, Gulchavi and many marigold flowers..14..

***Eva pushpa sugandhi saara re, ganataa na aave vaara ne paara re.
Eana bhushana raci ati bhaari re, puje raadhaa ramaa sukumaari re..15..***

These flowers smell extravagant; these are beyond counting as they're countless. These are heavy ornaments and jewellery; deities Radha, Laxmi and other devotees are worshipping this Lord..15

***Evi shobhaane dharataa dayaara re, shobhe bhakatatanaa pratipaara re.
Grahi kara vara venu muraari re, dhari adhara madhura svara kaari re..16..***

This is the appearance of the almighty Shree Hari; he looks elegant and is the savour of his devotees.

Shree Hari has a flute in his hand; and is playing sweet and lovely music with this..16..

***Kare madhure madhure svara gaana re, suni shravana chutyaa muni dhyana re.
Sapta svara sarasa trana graama re, ekavisa murchanaa vishraama re..17..***

There is sweet and melodious notes being sung; upon hearing this, sages have lost concentration from their meditation.

The notes have seven vocals and three patterns; as well as a regulated rise and fall of notes twenty one times..17..

***Taara kaara maana gati jaani re, baavisha suratinaa bheda aani re.
Aarohi avarohi leche re, astaaee sachaaee kehche re..18..***

By knowing the speed of time, period, pride; it distinguishes all 22 senses. Tracked and traced everything, came out with truth and reality..18

***Cho raaga ne batrisha raagani re, chatrisha kehche kavi bhani re.
Tena naama ritu svara taala re, vastra bhushana rupa rasaala re..19..***

Six vocals, thirty two rhythms, thirty six ways poet say.

Their names and method with sound and rhythm, dressings, jewelleries; is so beautiful and attractive..19..

***Ema venumaa gaaye vihaari re, sukha aape che Shri giridhaari re.
Ema gopa gopinaa naatha re, Shridaamaadi sakhaa che saatha re..20..***

Such a flute you play and wander around, Lord Shree Hari you give happiness. This the Lord of all devotees, with friends like Shree dama and others..22..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda
muni virchite purushottamapraakaasha madhye trutyah prakaraah..3..***

Dohaa

***Chakra sudarashana aadi je, aayudha murtimaana.
Divya dehe seve sadaa, prabhupada parama sujaana..1..***

Personified sudarshan chakra (spinning disk weapon) and such other items.
Offer worship with divine form always, Lords feet a supreme adroit..1..

***Nanda sunanda Shridaamavara, shakrabhaanu shashibhaana.
E aadika asankhya gana, rupa guna shi lavaana..2..***

Nanda, Sunanda, Shridamavar, Shukrabhanu, Shashibhan,
These all with many others uncountable, beauty, virtues and modest..2...

***Sevata prabhupada prita kari, paarshada parama pravira.
Raajata sadaa samipamaa, mahaa subhata ranadhira..3..***

Worships lords feet with love, devotees and family,
staying very close, to scholars and warriors..3..

***Koti chandra ravi sama dyuti, nava nirada tanamaaya.
Nirakhi naatha shobhaanidhi, aananda ura na samaaya..4..***

Millions moons, suns similar lights, nine stars in his body,
By seeing Lord's beauty, overjoyed with happiness in the heart..4...

Chopai

***Anantakoti kalyaanakaari gunare, tene yukata che murati tarunare.
Dharma gnaana ne vairaagya aadi re, nava nidhi sidhhi animaadi re..5..***

He possesses infinite good qualities, your form is ever pubescent,
Religion, knowledge, detachment and other virtues, He has nine treasure and attainments
with supernatural power..5..

***E aadika aishvarya apaara re, seve prabhupada kari pyaara re.
Murtimaana veda chaare gaaya re, harinaa charitra kirti mahimaaya re..6..***

These all Opulence millions of qualities, offer worships to Lord's feet with affection,
Pratyaksha (Live) form of the Vedas sing the, Lord's pastimes, prayers with great
devotions..6..

***Vaasudevaadi vyuha anupa re, keshavaadika chovisha rupa re.
Vaaraahaadika bahu avataara re, e sarvanaa hari dharanaara re..7..***

Vasudev, pradhyan, anirudha, sankrashan are unmatched, Lord Keshav and the other

twenty four incarnations, Lord Varah and many other incarnations, You are the reason for all these all incarnations..7..

***Evaa ShriHari Krushna bhagavaana re, purushottama krupaanidhaana re.
Aaje aishvarya sarve kehvaaya re, tene yukata thakaa hariraya re..8..***

Such as a Lord Shree Swaminarayan, Purushottam full of gracious.
Today your Opulence virtues singing everywhere, That is all you are Lord Hariray..8..

***Bhuvipara ekaantika dharma re, tene pravartaavavo e che marma re.
Badrikaashramane maai re, thayo shaapa ati duhhadaae re..9..Aishvarya***

The aim was to propagate unique faith on this earth that was the aim,
In auspicious Badrikashram, a painful curse took place..9..

***Rushi Durvaasaane shaape kari re, bhuvi pragatyaa manushya tanu dhari re.
Nija ekaantika bhakata jaani re, bhakti dharma upara heta aani re..10..***

By the curse of Sage Durvasa, you all incarnated on the earth in human form.
Pure unique divine devotees, Bhakti and Dharma you have great affection with them..10..

***Vari marichyaadika rushiraaja re, harinaa ekaantika bhakata samaaja re.
Asuraguru rupa thaki bhaari re, temani rakshaa karavaane muraari re..11..***

Sage Marichya and others, they are true unique group of devotees,
To protect them from the demon, you Moorari maharaj arrived here..11..

***Bhakti dharmadikane dayaara re, sukha aapavaa parama krupaara re.
Nija prabara prataape kari re, asuraguru nrupano mada hari re..12..***

You showed Mercy to Bhakti Dharma and others, to give them happiness oh Lord Supreme kind,
By your power, you defeated (destroyed) so called demon priests and Kings..12..

***Emano naasha karavaane kaaja re, shastra dhaaryaa vinaa mahaaraaja re
Karavaa naasha te sarve upaaya re, nija budhdbhare mukataraaya re..13..***

To eradicate them, Lord Maharaj, you did without any weapon.
To destroy them you found possible ways, using Lord your intelligences..13..

***Grahi karibarane vaaramavaara re, paamyo adharma vrudhdhi apaara re
Teno karavaa atishe naasha re, karavaa sukhiyaa sarve nijadaasa re..14..***

Acquiring strength in Kaliyug, unrighteousness (immorality) grew and spread,
To destroy those things completely, to give happiness to your loved devotees..14..

***Nija darsha sparshaadike kari re, vari rachi vachanarupa patari re.
Karavaa aneka jivano udhdhaara re, iccha kari dharavaa avataara re..15..***

To give others your Darshan and touch, and to write a letter of teaching. (Shikshapatri)
To save millions of souls, you desired to incarnate on this earth..15..

***Nijadhaama pamaaravaa saaru re, devaa akhanda sukha udaaru re.
Ura dhaari achara evi teka re, evaa parama dayaara che eka re..16..***

To help reach your Akshardham, you give eternal hapiness,
You have made resolution in your heart, You are the kindest unique oh lord..16..

***Karavaa karunaa karimadhye bhaari re, dinabandhu dayaa dila dhaari re.
Moto artha vichaaryo che eha re, karavaa abhaya naari nara teha re..17..***

To show mercy in Kaliyug, you have shown lots of mercy in heart of your Devotees,
Such a big task you have thought of to, make fearless every man and woman..17

***Ema purna purushottama raaya re, didho kola Vrundaavanamaanya re.
Bhakti Dharmane aapyu vachana re, satya kidhu te jagajivana re..18..***

That is the way of Supreme Purushottam, who gave a promise in Vrindavan,
He promised Bhakti Dharma, Lord you fulfilled this promise..18..

***Kosharadesha Ayodhyaa praanta re, prabhu pragata thayaa kari khaanta re.
Dharyo nara vighraha svachanda re, parama paavana paramaananda re..19..***

Koshal region in Ayodhya state, Lord you incarnated in full spirit,
You adopted form of man, oh Supreme pure great lord..19..

***ShriNarayana rushirupa re, thayaa pragata te parama anupa re.
Thayaa bhakti dharmanaa baara re, Shri Krushna bhakata pratipaara re..20..***

The one whose form is also Shree Nar-Narayan, incarnated in a Supreme unique form,
Son of Bhakti Dharma, Shree Ghanhsyam Maharaj the lover of his devotees..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda
muni virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye chaturthah prakaarah..4..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 5

Doha

***Bhakti dharmane bhavane, thayaa pragata purana brahma.
Aapa icchaahe aaviyaa, jene neti kahe nigama ..1..***

The son of Dharma and Bhakti, has been born,
According to his own wish as prescribed by the Veds and other scriptures...1

***Sundara desha saravaaramaa, Chapaiyaa chabinu dhaama.
Tiyaa prabhujii pragatayaa, purushottama puranakaama..2..***

A beautiful region in northern India, Chhappaiya named village,
Almighty Lord was born there, the absolute supreme form of God..2..

***Sanvata adhaara saaratrishanaa, chaitrashudi navamine dina.
Te dina jivana janamyaa, bhakata bhayahaari bhagavana..3..***

Samvat year eighteen thirty seven, the ninth day of the month of Chaitra,
That day, the Lord incarnated, the one who is the remover of fear from his devotees'
hearts..3..

***Vasanta rutu virodhi sanvatsara, uttaraayana arka anupa.
Shukala paksha pushya nakshatre, somavaara te sukharupa..4..***

Spring season after winter, sun's northern travels, auspicious period,
Light side of month and auspicious starts, day of Monday which is blissful ..4..

Chopai

***Vrushika lagna ne kaulava karanare, yoga shukramaa dukkha haranare.
Dasha ghari ruri raatyaa jaataa re, sukha sejamaa sutaahtaa maataa re..5..***

Moon cycle was scorpion, Kaulav Karan, connection in that time removes all sadness,
The time has gone 10 past 10 where Bhaktimata was sleeping peacefully ...5

***Te same pragatyaa mahaaraaja re, karavaa aneka jivanaa kaaja re.
Vyome vibudha vaajaa vajaavi re, kare darshana vimaana laavi re..6..***

This was the time Maharaj was born for the welfare of mankind
All the devtas in the sky bought their divine transports to do darshan of Maharaj...6

***Suravanitaa gaaya vadhaaee re, ati moda bhari manamaai re.
Manda sugandha shitara vaaya re, vaayu sundara jana sukhadaaya re..7..***

The Apsras started singing and dancing with a lot joy

The wind is blowing peacefully and calmly and the environment is very calm ...7

***Svarga shobhi rahyu che apaara re, thaaya jayajaya shabda ucchaara re.
Kare pushpa vrushti purandara re, varshe sugandhi sumana sundara re..8..***

Everywhere is looking beautiful and everyone is singing the glories of Maharaj joyfully
The devtas are showering nice smelling flowers upon Maharaj..8

***Taanrava nrutye trore Shiva taana re, gaaye gaandharva apsaraa gaana re.
Thayaa nirdhuma yagna hutaashana re, havaa nirmara jananaa mana re..9..***

A divine dance by Lord Shiva, demigods and fairy sing songs,
Sacred Fire became smock free, devotees mind became pure..9..

***Emamara paamyaa aananda re, tema bhumi magana janavrunda re.
Gaaya gharaghara mangara vadhaaee re, harasha bhari maanini manamaai re..10..***

Deities were extremely joyful, same as human on earth became happy,
Singing songs in every house, All the ladies with joyfully ...10

***Rahyo chaudishe aananda chaaee re, prabhu padhaariyaa bhumimaai re.
Karvaa kotikotinaa kalyaana re, pote padhaaryaa parama sujaana re..11..***

Maharaj has come on earth so there is happiness all across the globe
He has come down on earth for the liberation of infinite souls...11

***Maata taata paamyaa che aananda re, joee putra te purana chanda re.
Manohara murti maramaari re, thaaye mana magana jana bhaari re..12..***

Dharmadev and Bhaktimata are very happy upon seeing their son Ghanshyam Maharaj
By looking at this divine form everyone is very happy...12

***Jeje juve che nayanaa bharine re, tenaa mana citta leche harine re.
Mukha mrugaankasama sukha dena re, shobhe kara charana chaaru nena e..13..***

Whoever looks in deep with eyes, their heart and mind get mesmerised with Lord,
Face of God are so much blissful, God's hands, fooks and eyes look so pretty..13..

***Angohanga shobhaa che anupa re, nakha shikha chabi sukharupa re.
Joee saphara kare jana janma re, evi rupaari murti che ramya re..14..***

Every part of Lord's form looks amazingly beautiful, from head to toe image is very
blissful,
Just by looking at him one can get liberated from the cycle of birth and death, that such
beautiful gorgeous his form...14

***Juve hete je jana hulasi re, tenaa antaramaa jaaye vasi re. Pachi
visaaryaa pana na visare re, sutaa bethaa sadaaye saambhare re..15..***

Whoever looks Lord's form heartily, That form of Lord resides in their hearts forever,
Even if the devotee wants to take Lord out of their hearts they cannot, keep seeing him
everywhere while sleeping and sitting...15

***Evi murti aaja alaukika re, dhari bahuni taaravaa bika re.
Sahu bhakatajanane sukha devaa re, aape aksharapati thayaa evaa re..16..***

Such is the extraordinary form of Lord, he came on earth to get rid of the fears of his
devotes,
To give happiness to every devotee, Oh Lord of Abode you became just such a simple
human ..16..

***Dina dina pratye jo dayaara re, vadhe nitya chandra jema baara re.
Mukhaaase jukata che hamesha re, shobhe che bahu baalure vesha re..17..***

Day by day Oh kind Lord, growing up such as moon,
His face is always happily smiling, which is just like that of a happy child..17..

***Ruve nahi raaji rahe ghanu re, tene mana hareche sahatanu re.
Sukhamaya murti maharaaja re, aavyaa saune sukha devaa kaaja re..18..***

He doesn't cry much and is always happy, hence why everyone gets attracted to Him
Such is the blissful form of Lord, he has come down on earth to give pleasure to
everybody..18..

***Mote bhaagye aavyaa bhagavaana re, devaa sau janane abhedaana re.
Jema aavyaa che dhaamathi dhaari re, tema taarashe nara ne naari re..19..***

It is our biggest fortune that Lord has come down on earth, to give us a fearless life,
The way he came from his Abode, He will liberate every soul of male and female ...19

***Sahu janane karavaa che sukhi re, nathi raakhavaa koeene dukhi re.
Sahu jivani leviche sambhaara re, eha arthe aavyaa che dayaara re..20..***

He wants keep everyone contented, No one should stay discontented,
He wants to take care of every souls, That is the purpose he has come down on earth to
..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda
muni virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye panchamah prakaarah..5..***

Dohaa

***Janami janaka janani ghare, rahyaa dayaa kari kaatika dana.
Ramyaa jamyaa ruri rityashu, bhakti dharmane bhavana..1..***

The founder of all was to born to devotees; with compassion he stayed at home for a little while.

He played and ate in an admirable way; at the house of Dharma dev and Bhakti mata..1..

***Tyaa baaracharitra bahu karyaa, pachi aathame varshe aapa.
Pitaa thaki te paamiyaa , upavita ati nishpaapa .. 2 ..***

There he performed many pastimes; then at the age of eight.

He received from his father; an Upvit which is extremely holy..2..

***Trana varsha tapaasine rahyaa, taatabhavana Shriavinaasha.
Pachi prabhujii padhaariyaa, jae karyo vanamaanhi vaasa..3..***

After 3 years of consideration, he continued to live at home; Ghanshyam stayed at his father's house.

Then the Lord decided to move on; and went to the forest to reside and start his spiritual journey..3..

***Saata varasha vana vethiyu, varato vaalame karyo vichaara.
Je arthe aa avataara che, te karu have niradhaara..4..***

For 7 years he wandered the forest; and thereafter God thought.

The reason for me to come on this earth; I need to surely fulfill that purpose now..4..

Chopai

***Pachi jogi gopaarane marire, kari eni icchaa puri vari re.
Maryaa prabhujii purana kaama re, taji tana gayaa aksharadhaama re..5..***

Then he went and met Gopal Yogi; and fulfilled Gopal Yogis wishes.

He met the almighty and all perfect God; then he left his body and went Akshardham..5..

***Pachi navalakhe parvata padhaaryaa re, bahu jogine muda vadhaaryaa re .
Jogi navalaakha joe jivana re, thayaa naatha nirakhine magana re..6..***

Then the lord arrived at Nav Lakh Mountain, he increased many Yogis's happiness.

900,000 Yogis saw Nilkanth Varni here; by seeing God they became overwhelmed..6..

***Tepana tana taji niradhaara re, avadhe gayaa akshara mojhaara re.
Ema jiva udhdhaaravaa kaaja re, phare hadya behadye mahaaraaja re..7..***

No doubt when they left their bodies; at the end of their life they went to Akshardham. Just like that, for the task of creating Kalyan; Nilkanth Varni continues his journey with the upmost modesty..7..

***Jeje jiva aave che najare re, tene dhaamanaa nivaasi kare re.
Darashe parashe koe dehadhaari re, thaaya aksharanaa adhikaari re..8..***

Whichever soul comes into contact with Nilkanth Varni; he grants them Akshardham. Whichever soul sees or touches Nilkanth Varni; they are gifted Akshardham too..8..

***Nara amara ne je asura re, paame prabhu pekhe brahmapura re.
Ema jiva jakatanaa jehare, paame aksharadhaamane tehare..9..***

The Humans, the Devs and even the demons; if they see god, they attain Akshardham too. In this way, the souls of this earth; attain Akshardham..9..

***Tirtha shahera pura nagra graama re, pharyaa jeje dharanipara dhaama re.
Tyaa tyaa jene nirakhyaa Ghanshyamare, tete paamiyaa aksharadhaamare..10..***

A pilgrimage location, city, town or village; wherever Nilkanth has travelled on this Earth. Whoever has seen Nilkanth at these locations; they have achieved Akshardham..10..

***Giri guphaamaa je geba hataa re, kae samudra tata sevataa re.
Tenu karyu che parama kalyaana re, pote mari pragata pramaana re..11..***

Yogis who resided on mountains and in caves; or by riverbanks and seashores. Nilkanth Varni has given them Kalyan too; upon meeting them face-to-face..11..

***Nija murti prataape maharaaja re, karyaa aneka jivanaa kaajare.
Ema udhdhaarataa bahu jana re, aavyaa sorathamaa bhagavana re..12..***

From the power of Maharaj's own murti; he has fulfilled the purpose for countless souls. In this way, he uplifted many souls; then Nilkanth varni came to the Sorath district..12..

***Sorathadeshe soyaamanu gaama re, mana lobhe shobhe loja naama re.
Tiyaa alabelo aavi rahyaa re, kari bahu jivapara dayaa re..13..***

In the Sorath district, there is a nice town; it is an attractive town by the name of Loj. Nilkanth varni came and stayed here; he showed great compassion upon many souls..13..

***Ema padhaariyaa praananaatha re, pachi sambhaariyo mukatasaatha re.
Kari suratyane joyaa sambhaari re, muni mukatani manrari rupaari re..14..***

In this way the supreme Lord arrived here; he then began to recall the muktos. He meditated and sent them a message from within; to the beautiful class of muktos..14..

***Jayaare naathe karyu chatavana re, aavyaa jayaa hataa tyaanthi jana re.
Aavi maryaa Mahaaraaja sanga re, mukata manrara ati ucharanga re..15..***

When Shree Hari started to remember them; they all left wherever they were and came to Maharaj.

They came and met Maharaj; the group of muktos were filled with love and joy..15..

***Laavyaa paaye jori juga paana re, bolyaa vinati kari mukha vaana re.
Aavyaa harshanaa nayane nira re, joe boliyaa shyaama sudhira re..16..***

They bowed down to Maharaj with folded hands; they requested Maharaj to speak to them.

Due to their excitement, tears came to their eyes; upon seeing this, Shree Hari then spoke..16..

***Muni sarve sukhi cho tame re, tame mare raaji thayaa ame re.
Pachi marichyaadi muni saatha re, rahyaa prabhu paase jori haatha re..17..***

Oh Saints! Are you all happy? After meeting you, I've become incredibly happy too. Then the saints like Marichya and so on; stood in front of Shreeji Maharaj with folded hands..17..

***Pachi muni kahe mahaaraaja re, jema koh tema karihe aaja re.
Tyaare naatha keh taaravaa janta re, desho desha pharo budhdivanta re..18..***

Then the saints spoke and said Oh Maharaj! We'll do whatever you say today. Shree Hari replied we want to uplift souls; travel this earth, oh intelligent saints..18..

***Ahimsaadika niyama paraavo re, janma marnanaa khaataa varaavo re.
Vari anna jara deshe je tamane re, te sahu praani paamashe amane re..19..***

Make others abide by rules such as non-violence and so on; end their cycle of birth and death.

And whoever gives you water or food; they will attain me by doing that..19..

***Darasha sparasha kari parashe paaya re, teni jarura karisha hu saahya re.
Tamaaraa ne maaraa je marela re, tene thaashe kahu bahu sehla re..20..***

If they touch you, see you or bow to your feet; then I will definitely assist and help them. Whoever meets you and me; they will find everything extremely easy after..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye shashthah prakaarah..6..***

Dohaa

Varataa muni boliyaa, shu shu dharaavihe vratamaana. Kayi perye bhajana karaavihe, kayi perye dharaavihe dhyana..1..

Thereafter the saints spoke, what sort of rules should we abide by?
In what way should we do bhakti? In what way should we meditate? ..1..

***Kevi rite ame varatihe, kevo raakhihe vari vasha.
Kevi r i te vaata kar ihe, kevo aapihe upadesha..2..***

How should we act? What sort of clothes should we wear?
In what way should we talk? In what way should we preach and advise others? ..2..

***Jagamaa je jignaasu jana, nara naari hashe apaara.
Keshu narane kalyaananu, nahi kahihe naarine niradhaara..3..***

The Mumukshu people in this world; there must be countless males and females.
We'll only talk to males about achieving Kalyan; we definitely won't talk to females...3..

***Mukatane maanini mar i , var i kare paraspara vaata.
Darsha sparsha daaraa haasyathi, thaaya narane gnaanani ghaata..4..***

If a mukt came into association with a female; and then they both talked to each other.
By looking, touching and laughing with that female; that mans knowledge would be destroyed...4..

Chopai

Maate nara aage niradhaarare, keshu vaata kari ati pyaarare. Purusha pramodashu bahu perare, phari deshodesha graama shaherare..5..

So surely in front of males only; we will lovingly only talk to them.
We will instruct males about religion in many ways; we will go to each district, town and village...5..

***Ruro rahasya purushane keshu re, daaraa sanga thaki dura rehshunre.
Aaja moryani ame saambharire, khaadhi mote mote khota varire..6..***

We will tell males the beautiful essence of everything; and will stay away from female contact.
We have heard that many years ago; that those who were prominent had huge losses...6..

***Brahmaa bhulyaa tanayaa tana joeere, tene khari laaja vari khoeere.
Shiva Mohini joe mana mohyunre, tene jogakaraa bara khoyunre..7..***

Brahma became disorientated after seeing his daughter's body; due to this he lost the respect he had.

Lord Shivas mind became intensely attracted after seeing the form of Mohini; his yoga strength disappeared after this...7..

***Indra ahalyaa rupa nihaarire, thayo bhrashta hato bhaagyashaarire.
Joe Mohini rupane asurare, nene vene thayaa chakachurare..8..***

Indra saw the form of Ahalya; he became shameless but he was originally incredibly lucky. The demons saw the form of Mohini; their eyes and mouth went crazy because of this...8..

***Paraashara rushi tapodhanare, mohyaa matsyagandhaa joe manare.
ekalashrungi vase vanamaaire, jene bhaamini bhaana na kaaire..9..***

The Saint Parashar had a strong amount of penance; but his mind became attracted after seeing the queen Satyavati.

The sage Ekalshrungi resided in the jungle; he didn't even understand who females were...9..

***Dekhi sundarine dile rulyaare, jene gnaana dhyaana nihma bhulyaare.
Rushi saubhari shaphari sangare, joe tarta vrata karyu bhangare..10..***

He saw a beautiful woman and his heart was shaken, because of this he forgot his knowledge, meditation and rules.

The sage Saubhari saw fishes having intercourse; upon seeing that, he straightaway broke his rules...10..

***Naarada parvate nirakhi sundarire, icchaa behuhe varavaa karire.
Devaguru bhulyaa disha potere, nija anujavadhu rupa jotere..11..***

Narad and Parvat both saw a beautiful lady; they both developed a wish to marry that lady.

Dev guru also lost his sense of direction; by seeing his younger brother's wife...11..

***Yayaati sundari sukha aashare, maagyu jobana putrane paasare.
Aagnidhra ne dirghatamaa jevaare, eha aadya bijaa kaee evaare..12..***

The king Yayati had a desire to attain a beautiful woman's happiness; he asked for this from his younger son.

The likes of Aagnidra and Dirghatma; and other profound individuals just like them were also affected...12..

***Nara amara naarine sangere, koya rahyaa nahi shudhdha angere.
Jogi jati tapasi sannhyaasire, vanavaasi niraashi udaasire..13..***

Because of female association, male and devtas; neither has maintained to stay pure physically or mentally.

Ascetics, priests, sanyasis, yogis; those who reside in the jungle and those who have become sad and detached from life...13..

***Daahyaa shaanaa chatura sujaanare, kavi kovida naarinaa vechaanare.
Bhata panrita pravina puraanire, jeni sudhaa samaana che vaanire..14..***

Those who were good, quite, intelligent, poets or knowledgeable; they have all been sold into females.

Warriors, scholars and the skillful; those who had words as sweet as nectar...14..

***Hoya jasha jagatamaa jenore, naari na mari tyaa lagi tenore.
Rushishvara munishvara manere, rari vanitaathi vase vanere..15..***

Those who are well praised and renowned in the world; they are only that way until they come into association of woman.

The mind of great sages and yogis; is scared of females which is why they reside in the forest...15..

***Jaane eno sanga che evo re, bhaare heryaberi bandha jevo re.
Maate ethi ugaari lejore, biju kevu ghate te sukhe kehjore..16..***

They understand what their association is like; it is comparable to being tied by handcuffs. Therefore uplift us from this downfall; happily tell us of anything else that could decrease us...16..

***Nathi evu kathana kaai kaama re, tame kohne na thaaya Ghanshyamare.
Jeje kaho tete ame kariyere, sarve vachana shishapara dhariyere..17..***

There is no difficult task at all; which you tell us to do and we are unable to do so.

We will do whatever you tell us to do; we will take all your commands to the top of our heads and revere to them and abide by them...17..

***Tana mananaa sukhane tyagire, rehshu vachanamaa anuraagire.
Jeha arthe mokalyaa che aaire, temaa kasara na raakhihe kaaire..18..***

We will abandon physical and mental happiness; we will be lovingly attached to your commands.

The reason that you have sent us here; we will not falter that reason at all...18..

***Pana araji kari tamane amere, dila dhaarajo dinabandhu tamere.
Ame kahyo te amaaro aashere, maaraa praanapati tama paasere..19..***

But we kindly pray to you; take this into your heart oh caring lord!

What we have said is our hope and wish; in front of you oh lord within my heart...19..

**Emā bolyāa muni sahu marire, lidhu sarve prabhuhe saambharire.
Pachi hasi bolyāa avinaashare, dhanhya niramohi maaraa daasare..20..**

In this way all the saints gathered and spoke; Shree Hari listened and took everything in. The lord then laughed and spoke; Bravo to my devotees who are not attracted by anything...20..

**Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda
muni virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye saptamah prakarah..7..**

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 8

Dohaa

**Shrihari kahe santa saambharo, evo karavo nathi upaaya.
Jene kar ine jakatanu, bandhana tamane thaaya..1..**

Shree Hari spoke and said listen oh saints; we do not want to create such a scheme. Where this world; would tie you down..1..

**Evi ritane raakhashu, jeha rahyaa na rehshe koya.
Shaastramaa pana shodhataa, kiyaa hoyā ke vari nohya..2..**

We will keep such a way; where no one else would be able to follow that way. By looking in the scriptures; this way might be there or it might not..2..

**Jema alaukika avataara che, tema kaarhu alaukika rita.
Sahu upara shi romani , var i ghani parama puni ta..3..**

Just like my form is completely unique; like that, I'll create a completely unique way. A way that is the greatest and above the rest; a way that is extremely holy too..3..

**Te rita kahu te hrude dhari, sahu raho thae saavadhaana.
Emā muni mandarane aagare, shrimukhe kahe bhagavaana..4..**

I will tell you such a way and keep that in your heart; abide by this way with caution. This was said in front of the saints; by Shreeji Maharaj himself..4..

Chopai

**Rehjo pancha vrata pramaanare, dhaari vichaari sahu sujaanare.
Pancha vrata che sahune paarare, nathi ethi biju kaaya baahrare..5..**

Abide by the true 5 Vratmans; by carefully thinking and keeping it in your heart oh clever saints.

The 5 vratmans are the highest; nothing else is above this..5..

***Josho vidhavidhe jo vichaarire, bharyaa arthe che e ati bhaarire.
Tema dhana ne triyaano tyagare, ghano kahyo che kari vibhaagare..6..***

Look at the many sorts of rules and think about this; they are filled with deeper meanings. In that is the detachment of money and women; it is said many times in all sorts of ways..6..

***Ashta prakaare tajavi naarire, tema dhana tajavu vichaarire.
Koe desha kaara kriyaa sangere, ethi aragu rehvu ashta angere..7..***

Detach yourself from the 8 types of female association; think and detach yourself from money too. Even in different districts, time and activities; stay away from this in all 8 parts of your body..7..

***Sahu jaanajo jana ema pandyere, dhana triyaa be nathi brahmaanrere.
Ema naki kari niradhaarare, pharo parahite pruthavi mojhaarare..8..***

Everyone should understand this from within their body; that there is no such thing as money and females in this universe. Make this understanding firm and definite; and travel this earth for the benefit of others..8..

***Ange raakhajo ambara etalaanre, shita ushna na pire tetalaanre.
Kantha kaupina ne katipatare, etalaa to raakhajo amatatare..9..***

Only keep an amount of clothes; that will keep you out of harm from the heat and the cold. A mattress, dhoti and a loincloth; always keep these items with you..9..

***Tepana jaachine jirana lejore, evi ritye sahu muni rehjore.
Anna maagine jamajo madhyaahnere, rase rahita sahita jara paanere..10..***

You must get those items through alms and it must be old items; abide in this way all saints. Attain food through alms and eat at midday; eat without taste and with water in the food..10..

***Sarve meravi bheru te karire, jamajo ekavaara bhaavabharire.
Ema rahi sahu muniraayare, pharajo desha paradeshane maanyare..11..***

Gather everything and mix it together; eat only once a day with love. Abide in that way oh great saints; and travel the many areas of this earth..11..

Karajo purusha aagare vaatare, jema che tema vari saakshaatare.

Jayaare nihma dhaare jaano janare, kehjo kare pragata bhajanare..12..

Talk to males only; exactly how it is face to face.

Whenever a new devotee is initiated; tell them to do Pragat devotion..12..

***Dharee pragata prabhunu dhyaanare, jevaa bhumiye che bhagavaanare.
Dharataa dhyana thaashe prakaashare, tene magana thaashe mane daasare..13..***

They should meditate upon the pragat Lord; exactly how Sahajanand swami is on this Earth. Upon doing this meditation, there will be a burst of light; the devotees will become overwhelmed in love because of this..13..

***Aape dekhashe akshardhaamare, dekhi maanashe puranakaamare.
Ema ananta jiva aasharire, jaashe akhanda dhaame kaama karire..14..***

They will see Akshardham; by seeing this, they will become completely satisfied.

In that way, many souls will come under my shelter; they will then complete everything by attaining Akshardham..14..

***Tena sangi bijaa je janare, karashe bhaava karine bhajanare.
Teto paamashe e dhaama aapare, evo moto che aaja prataapare..15..***

Other people will come into association with these devotees; then they will start love filled devotion too.

They will also attain Akshardham; such is the incredible power of Maharaj today..15..

***Vari anna jara tamane je deshere, aapi ambara akshara ghara leshere.
Jeha dhaamanaa ame rehnaarare, laee jaashu te dhaama mojhaarare..16..***

And whoever gives you saints water or food; or if they give you clothes, they'll achieve Akshardham in return.

The Akshardham which I reside in; I will take them inside to that abode..16..

***Nathi jovi jivani karanire, rita aavaarani dosha haranire.
Jyaare bhavavu hoyu motu vaahnare, vohre shaala daarya loha paashaanare..17..***

I don't want to look at the good and bad deeds of the souls; today's way will remove their bad qualities.

Whenever you want to fill a massive ship; and you have rice, grams, stones or even iron..17..

***Jevo maala mare tevo vohrere, toyee thaalu che kahi bakorere.
Evo aaja moto che avataarare, bahu jiva karavaa bhavapaarare..18..***

You use whichever goods you get to fill it up; yet there is still uproar that the ship is still empty.

That's how tremendous the Lord that has come on earth is; he wants to uplift many souls from this worldly life..18..

***Teto sarve jaano cho tame janare, samajhi raho manamaa maganare.
Nirbhaya nihshanka thai sahu rehjore, vaato pragalbha mana kari kehjore..19..***

All devotees should understand this; remain overwhelmed in love in your mind through this understanding.
Stay fearless and doubtless; speak and talk to others with courage at all times..19..

***Emu munine kahyu Mahaaraajere, sukhasaagara gariba nivaajere.
Aavyaa lerya meryamaa aa vaarare, parama sanehi praana aadhaarare..20..***

In that way Shreeji Maharaj advised the saints; the loving Lord who showers mercy on the poor. He has come today in a loving and compassionate state; the all loving controller of all souls..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda
muni virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye ashtamah prakarah..8..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 9

Dohaa

***Pachi mukatane aapi aaganhyaa, tame pharo desha pradesha.
Jema kahyu tema vartajo, raakhajo saadhuno veshi..1..***

Then Shree Hari gave the command to his muktos; wander many regions and districts.
Abide by the rules I've told you to; keep the uniform of a saint..1..

***Pachi muni paravaryaa, jema haalyaa huriyaa vaahna.
Bhaare vaahnane bharavaa, sahu sajaja thayaa che sujaana..2..***

Then the saints started walking; in a similar way to an empty ship.
They want to heavily fill that ship; the intelligent saints became equipped to do so..2..

***Pachi pote prabhujhi he , ura vichaariyu ema .
Bahu jiva jema udhdhare, maare karavu tarta tema..3..***

Then Shree Hari himself; began to think from inside.
A way that uplifts many souls; I want quickly do that..3..

***Bandhaavu bahupere kari , sundara sadaavarata .
Je jame anna amatanu, te paame parama gati tarata..4..***

Let me create many in different methods; beautiful Sada-Vrats.
Whoever eats the food from here; they will attain Akshardham quickly..4..

Chopai

***Emā kaih bandhaavyā annakshetrare, jame jana anna pavitra re.
Jhaajhe hete janane jamaare, kari vaata aananda pamaare re..5..***

In that way, many Sada Vrats were set up; the people that attended here ate holy food.
Maharaj fed the people with deep love; and then spoke to them to spark happiness..5..

***Suni vaata rariyaata thaayare, pachi samaji rahe satsanga maanya re.
Emā sadaavrata baandhyaā bahure, teha gaama tanaa naama kahun re..6..***

By listening to Maharaj they became joyful; they then had a clear understanding and
stayed within religion.

In this way many Sada Vrats were created; let me tell you the towns where it was held..6..

***Lojha Maangarola Agatraaere, sadaavrata maanaavdra maaire.
Meghapura dhoraaji shaankarire, anna aape bhaareramaa varire..7..***

In Loj, Mangrol and in Agatray; Sada Vrats were set up here and in Manavadra too.
In Meghpur, Dhoraji and Sankali; Food was given here and in Bhader too..7..

***Jaammavaari ne navenagarere, braahmana bhekha tyaa bhojana karere.
Phaneni ne jaano jetaparare, jame jana saradhaara sundarare..8..***

In Jamvali and in Jamnagar; Brahmins and Sanyasis were given food here.
Faneni and Jetpur; people were beautifully fed here and in Sardhar too..8..

***Kotaru garharu kaariyaanire, jami bole jeje jana vaanire.
Maanekavaare ne methaanna maaire, Jetalapura Shrinagara tyaaire..9..***

In Kotdu, Ghadhada and Kariyani; whichever person asks for food is fed.
In Manekvad and Methan; also in Jetalpur and Amdavad..9..

***Eha aadi gaame aape annare, jeha jame te thaaya paavanare.
Tene taje biju bhaje shyaamare, tana muke paame parma dhaamare..10..***

In these and other towns, food was given; who ever ate the food became holy.
Then they detach everything else and worship Shree Hari; when they leave their body
they attain the superior Akshardham..10..

***Emā aneka jiva udhdhaaryaare, bhaya taari bhavajara taaryaare.
Toye na maanhyu naathanu manare, karyaā jana taaravaa jaganare..11..***

In this way, countless souls were liberated; fear was broken and they were uplifted from

this worldly life.

Despite this, Shreeji Maharaj was still not satisfied; to uplift souls, Yagnas were started..11..

***Jaanyu jagnamaa jamashe je annare, jaashe dhaame te thaashe paavanare.
Ema jagna karyaa bahu jaagere, jamyaa dvija ati anuraagere..12..***

Shree Hari knew that whoever eats at the Yagna; they'll become holy and go to Akshardham.

In that way, Yagnas were done in many places; Brahmins ate with great affection..12..

***Kshatri vaishya ne shudra varire, jamyaa bahu jana ehaadi marire.
Lekhu na thaaya laakha hajaarere, ema jamaaryaa jaga aadhaarere..13..***

Kshatriyas, Vaishyas and Shudras; they and many others came together and ate. Hundreds and thousands of people is still is a countless figure; Shree Hari fed them in this way..13..

***Jeje jamyaa e jagananu annare, paamyaa parama praapti paavanare.
Ema vehti kidhi che jo vaatare, brahmamohola maanhi javava maatara..14..***

Whoever ate food from than Yagna; they attained the superior Akshardham. In that way, the road has become extremely easy; the road to go to Akshardham..14..

***Jeje jiva paamiyaa sambandhare, tenaa choraaviyaa bhava bandhare.
Aapa prataape aksharadhaamere, sahune pohchaariyaa Ghanshyamere..15..***

Whichever soul came into connection with the Lord; their worldly ties were broken. With this power they attained Akshardham; Ghanhsyam Maharaj sent them all there..15..

***Kenaa joyaa nahi gunhaa vaankare, evo aaja vaaryo aaro aankare.
Aa samaamaa jeno avataarare, tenaa bhaagya tano nahi paarare..16..***

Maharaj hasn't looked at anyone's faults; he has shown a great amount of compassion. Those who have gained a birth in this period of time; their luck is endless and endless..16..

***Tyaage kari tapi khapi jaayare, toye pana e dhaame na javaayare.
Sarve paara che sukhani simaare, jana sehje sehje jaaya temaanre..17..***

By detaching from the world and doing extreme penance, an individual would be worn out to the max; yet they still wouldn't be able to attain Akshardham.

Where the highest amount of happiness is; devotees are going there swiftly/easily today..17..

***Sehje sehje aapeche aanandare, samaratha Swami Sahajaanandare.
Sadhu paryanta bhuminaa vaasire, sahu thayaa e dhaamanaa nivaasire..18..***

Happiness is coming easily and swiftly; through the all- powerful Sahajanand Swami. Souls from the land to the sea; they have become residents of Akshardham..18..

***Evo pragataavyo pote prataapare, tene udhdhaariyaa jana aapare.
Evaa karyaa alaukika kaajare, toye rijhayaa nahi Mahaaraajare..19..***

Shreeji Maharaj has established such powers; he has liberated souls with this. He completed unique tasks like this; however he still wasn't satisfied with this..19..

***Jaane hajije kaanye na kidhunre, mane sevine sukha na lidhunre.
Paame sukha maari pujaa karire, ashana vasana bhushane bhaava bharire..20..***

Maharaj thought that nothing has been done yet; the souls have not attained happiness through serving me yet. They'll attain bliss through performing Pooja upon me; they will lovingly do this with food, clothes and ornaments..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulananda
muni virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye navamah prakarah..9..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar – 10

Dohaa

***Preme karine pujaa tani , harijane na puri haasa .
Sevi na shakayaa swamine, ati rahi gayo apashosha..1..***

With love they performed puja; but the devotee's wishes were still unsatisfied. They didn't get a chance to serve their god; as this desire was left unfulfilled..1..

***Matsyaadi ka morye dharyaa , asankhyaata avataara .
Kaaraja nimita navaa navaa, tana dharyaa niradhaara..2..***

Matsya avtar and many alike have previously incarnated; along with countless other avtars.

A new avtar for each different task; they have taken a form on this earth..2..

***Jara stharamaa jaanajo, avataara dharyaa che aneka.
Sarve jivane sukha aapavaa, hoyaa na hoyaa e eka..3..***

In the water and the land; countless avtars have come down on this Earth. But to give all souls happiness; there isn't one avtar that has come down to do that yet..3..

***Sevakane sevi sukha levu, kevu thayaa puranakaama.
Ema na maanhyu jana mana, tyaare pragatiyaa Ghanshyama..4..***

The devotees wanted to serve and attain true happiness; and become perfectly satisfied. But when the devotees didn't achieve that goal; Lord Ghanshyam took birth..4..

Chopai

***Mahaa motaa matsya avataarare, pana rahyaa jara mojhaarare.
Maanavihe tene na maraayare, vana mare agnaana na jaayare..5..***

The great Matsya avtar took birth; but stayed within the waters. Humans were not able to meet this form; even if they did, they would be ignorant to the form..5..

***Anna jara ambara aabhusanare, tela phulela sugandhi panare.
Attara chandana pushpani maaraare, tene puji shu thayaa sukhaaraare..6..***

Food, water, clothes or ornaments; oil or scented oils. Scented fragrances, sandalwood or flower garlands; who was able to serve the Matsya avtar using these objects attain happiness..6

***Karyaa kaanyeka jivanaa kaajare, pachi padhaaryaa dhaama Mahaaraajare.
Kaccha prabhu pana krupaa karire, aavyaa jana arthe tana dharire..7..***

Matsya accomplished the job for a number of souls; he then returned back to his abode. The avtar of Kachh showed compassion; He came onto this earth for the people..7..

***Je arthe aavyaa avinaashare, karyo te tane tevo samaasare.
Bahu jivane artha na aavyaare, aavi deva daanava samajaavyaare..8..***

The reason that he came onto earth; he achieved that reason in the Kachh form. But he didn't come for the sake of many souls; simply to make the evil and the devs come to an understanding between each other..8..

***Vapu vaaraaha vaalama lidhunre, pruthvinu te kaarya kidhunre.
Tene pana bijaa bahu marire, sukha na lidhu sevine varire..9..***

Varah avtar came on earth too; to sort out the earth's problems. Again many didn't come into contact with Varah; so no happiness came from serving Varah..9...

***Nrusinha rupa nahuttama tanare, dhaari udhdhaariyaa nijajanare.
Pana krodhe bharyaa bhayankaarare, kema sevi shake naranaarare..10..***

Narsinh avtar came in a superior body; he came to save his own devotee. But he was filled with anger and appeared scary; how were males/females able to serve him..10..

***Vaamanajihe vapune dhaarire, lidhi pruthavi pinda vadhaarire.
Bali bole baandhyo bahuperare, pachi vara daee vasiyaa gherare..11..***

Vaman avtar came onto earth in a body; he increased his body to be the size of this earth. The king Bali became trapped in many ways; Vaman gave him a promise and returned back..11..

***Parashuraama rupe pragata thae re, kari nakshatri pruthavi laeere.
Tema sahumo na thayo samaasare, sevi sukha na paamiyaa daasare..12..***

Parushram avtar came onto earth; he destroyed many Kshatriyas and took over the land. This task didn't include everyone; his devotees were unable to attain happiness through serving him..12..

***Raamarupa dhari thayaa raajare, karyaa motaa motaa bahu kaajare.
Teto lakhaanaa laakho tekaannere, deva daanava maanava jaanere..13..***

Ram avtar came onto earth and became a king; he then accomplished many big projects. These achievements are written in thousands of places; the devs, the evil and humans know of this..13..

***Pana dina daasa rahi paasare, puji puri kari nahi aashare.
Shu aapine oshagala thayare, raanke raajaane kema pujaayare..14..***

But he didn't stay with his poor devotees; so they were unable to fulfil their desire to serve him. What can they possibly give to satisfy a king; how can a poor man serve a king..14..

***Krushnaavataaramaa kriraa karire, bahu taaryaa e avataara dharire.
Te che vaata puraane prasidhdhare, lakhi Vyaasajihe bahu vidhare..15..***

Krishna avtar came onto earth and done many activities; this avtar uplifted many souls. This is well known and written in the Bhagvad Purans; Vyasji has written this in great detail..15..

***Didhaa sevakane sukha bhaarire, sevi sukha paamiyaa naranaarire.
Pana emanaa ema na rahyaare, pachi raajaahadhiraaja thayare..16..***

He gave a massive amount of happiness to his devotees; his devotees attained happiness through serving him. But he didn't remain like that; then he became a big king so all the devotees couldn't serve him..16..

***Tyaare sahune maryaanu sukhare, na rahyu thayu daasane dukhare.
Budhdha Kalaki be avataarare, prayojane pruthavi mojhaarare..17..***

Then the happiness from meeting him; they didn't get that anymore and they became unhappy.

Budh and Kalki are another 2 avatars; they come onto earth for a specific reason..17..

Teto kariliye jayaare kaamare, paachaa padhaare potaane dhaamare.

Eha aadi bahu avataarare, teto avataarinaa niradhaarare..18..

Once their task is finished; they return back to their own abodes.

Just like this, there are many avatars; they are all definitely from the Avtari..18..

Pana sarve rite sukhakaarire, teto purushottama avataarire.

Teha pote padhaaryaa che aajare, aksharadhaamanaa dhaami Mahaaraajare..19..

But the one who can give happiness in all ways; is none other than the Avtari, Puroshotam Narayan.

He has come down onto Earth himself today; he is the Lord and king of Akshardham..19..

Maate sarve rite sevyaa jevaare, aaja alabelo thayaa che evaare.

Sahu janani puravaa haamare, aavyaa aape kahu Ghanshyamare..20..

Therefore he can be served in all ways now; God has revealed Himself today so all can serve him.

To fulfil the wishes of all devotees; he has come and he is Swaminarayan Bhagwan..20..

Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni

virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye dashamah prakarah..10..

Purushottam Prakash Prakar – 11

Dohaa

Purushottama padhaariyaa, sarve avataaranaa aadhaara.

Aganita jiva aa jagatanaa, te sahuni levaa saara..1..

God almighty has come onto this earth; the cause of all Incarnations,

Countless souls on this Earth; he has come for all their benefit...1..

Sthula sukshma je jale sthale, jiyaa jiyaa rahyaahataa jana.

Tiyaa tiyaanthi taariyaa, aavi bhumipara bhagavana..2..

Physically, mentally, on water or on land; wherever people reside,

Maharaj came to this earth; to liberate these souls from everywhere...2..

Koee prakaarano praanadhaari, paamiyaa je prasanga.

Te sahu sukhiyaa thayaa, gayaa akshare thai shudha anga..3..

Whichever type of soul and body it was; and whatever occasion they came across Maharaj.

They all attained happiness; and went to Akshardham with pure bodies...3..

Jema arkane ugave kar i, rahe nahi anuhe andhaara.

Tema Sahajaananda suryathi, jana paamiyaa sukha apaara..4..

Just like when the sun rises; not even the slightest darkness remains.

Similarly, due to the brightness of Sahajanand Swami; people attained immense happiness...4..

Chopai

Bahu avataaranaa je daasare, teni puri karavaane aashare.

Dharyu rupa alaukika evure, sahune pujavaa sevavaa jevunre..5..

There were many devotees of previous avatars; to fulfil their wishes.

This time Maharaj has come in a unique form; which all can pray to and serve. ..5..

Sahu lokane aaviyo laagare, maryo mahaasukha levaano maagare.

Matsyaadikanaa rahyahtaa munjhaaeere, sevi sukha levaa manamaaire..6..

Everyone has gained a valuable opportunity; by achieving a chance to attain great happiness.

Devotees of Incarnations such as matsya were worried; that they would not be able to serve and attain happiness in their mind...6..

Te sahanu ughaariyu baarare, naanaa motaanu ekaja vaarare.

Liyo laavo daavo bhalo aavyore, aavyo avasara aaja mana bhaavyore..7..

For those people Maharaj opened the doors to salvation; for the young and the old together.

Take the opportunity of this auspicious moment; and the occasion that has come today...7..

Jevi samrudhdi jevi saamagarire, teve pujo prasanna thaashe harire.

Ashana vasana bhushane bhaava bharire, pujo phara phula mura kande karire..8..

Maharaj will be pleased with your offerings; regardless of whatever wealth or material you may have.

Offer him food, clothes, ornaments with love; even fruits, flowers or even roots of plants...8..

Jara dara je je kaai marere, pujo pujaashe aaja sagharere.

Kunkuma kasturi kapura kesarare, arghya agara chandana attarare..9..

Water, leaf or petal of flower whatever you get; as today the whole universe will be able to pray and give offerings.

Offer Kumkum, musk (Kasturi), camphor (kapur), saffron (Kesar); or water, agarbati, sandalwood and scent...9..

***Dhana dhaanhya vrukshane vaahanere, gaaya gavaa mahishi sadanere.
Vaari khetra vasundharaa varire, seja palanga paatharanaa marire..10..***

Wealth, grains, trees and vehicles; cows, gava, buffalo, homes.

Moreover, gardens, farms, the earth; a humble bedstead he receives. ..10..

***Gaadi takiyaa ochaara osisere, jeje aapasho te aaja leshere.
Kamaranaara dodaa dodi paana re, laee raaji thaashe bhagavaanare..11..***

A seat, bolster, bed sheets, pillows; whatever you give he will accept today.

Lotus-stem, bulbs, leaves; Maharaj will be happy accepting them...11..

***Dudha madha dahi mahi varire, ghi gora sharkaraa garire.
Ikshudanra khaanra ne khaareka re, eha aadi vastu je anekare..12..***

Once again; filtered: milk, hone; curd, ghee, jaggery and sugar cubes.

Sugarcane, sugar and dried dates; and other similar unique things...12..

***Paana biri lavinga sopaarire, jaayaphara elaa taja saarire.
Eha aadi jamavaanaa jehare, aave uttama pujavaamaa tehare..13..***

Roll of fine betel-leaf, cloves; betel nut, nutmeg, cardamom and cinnamon.

And other such edible items; are also commonly useful in serving Maharaj...13..

***Jeje shudhdha vastu sukhadaaeere, tete aave sarve sevaamaai re.
Evo aajanoche avataarare, sahu jivane sukha denaarare..14..***

And such other pure and great items; they are likewise used in serving Maharaj.

This is today's supreme incarnation; the giver of happiness to all souls...14..

***Hari mari paase rahiyere, paga puji sparshi sukha laiyere.
Ema sahune bahu sugamare, thayaa pote te purana brahmare..15..***

We all stay together peacefully; by worshipping his feet we get upmost happiness;

Just to make it very easy for all to worship him; he became the perfect supreme God...15..

***Sarve avataarano je sankochare, bhaagyo bhakatano na raakhi pochare.
Matsya Kaccha Varaaha Narasinghare, teto manushyathi vijaati angare..16..***

Maharaj resolved the devotees' worries; on the doubts they had about other incarnations, Matsya, Kachh, Varaha and Narsinh; they have different bodies compared to a human

being...16..

***Sajaati vinaa sukha na aavere, maate naraprabhu bhakatane bhaavere.
Dhare naratana hoya nareshare, toya bahune na hoye upadeshare..17..***

Happiness cannot be attained from having a different body to a human; therefore the devotees prefer the human form of God. If God was to incarnate as a king; then many wouldn't take in his teachings. ..17..

***Vipra kshatri na saambhare vaatate, vaishya shudra kare vaata ghaatate.
Maate aa je lidho avataarare, shodhi saaratanu ghanu saarare..18..***

Because Bhramins and Kshatriyas would not listen to it; while the Vaishyaas and Shudras would destroy the talks.

Hence he took this incarnation; looking at the essence of the best of the best...18..

***Saune sugama agama nahi anunre, sarve aagame nigame ghanunre.
Thayaa evaa pote purnakaamare, puri sarve jivani haamare..19..***

He has become easy to attain for all and not the slightest bit hard; even things like scriptures, the vedas and so on.

Hence he has become all round perfection; to fulfil the wishes of all souls. ..19..

***Toya varatu vichaaryu che emare, bahu jiva udhdhare kemare.
Dae darshana dosha nivaarunre, tene paame parama dhaama maarunre..20..***

Yet, Maharaj thought it over once again; how can many more souls attain salvation? By giving darshan and forgiving their mistakes; they shall attain my greatest abode, Akshardham...20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye ekaadashah prakarah..11..***

Dohaa

***Moti mer kari hari, padhariya purankaam.
Anek jivneapva, potanu param dhaam ..1..***

Shree Hari has done us a huge favour; the all perfect Lord has come onto this earth.
To give countless souls; his own superior Akshardham..1..

***Dayanidhi dayakari, jeev jaktana upar jor.
Taana ek jeevtarva, dhari vapu dharmakishor ..2..***

The one full of mercy has shown great compassion; upon the souls of this earth.
The only mission to liberate souls; God has taken a human form..2..

***Ahonish ae upayma, rahya che raj adhiraj.
Amitne abhaykarva, sopva sukh samaj ..3..***

Day and night for this cause; Maharaj has stuck to that cause.
To make countless fearless; to give a huge amount of happiness..3..

***Padtu melyu puja sparhnu, darshannu rakhyu dan.
Je jannirkhe nathne, te paame sukh nidaan ..4..***

He has left behind the worship and touch scheme; and now opened the Darshan scheme.
Whoever sees Maharaj; without doubt, they attain joy and bliss..4..

Chopai

***Eh arthe kare che upay re, nitya nava nava manmay re.
Jaane saojan darshan kare re, bhava abhave naam ocharere ..5..***

He creates schemes for that reason; new ideas daily in his mind.
He understands that whoever does his darshan; or chants Swaminarayan with or without
love..5..

***Leta swaminrayan naam re, thaye prani te purankaam re.
Leshe naam nirkhse nene re, param prapti pamse tede re ..6..***

By chanting the Swaminarayan name; that souls will be perfected in all ways.
If they chant this name and they see Maharaj with their eyes; they will attain the highest
state possible..6..

***Mote mota utsav samaiya re, karu jay nahi kone kaiya re
Pachi fuldol ramnaomi re, probodhni Ekadashi shomi re ..7..***

Therefore grand utsavs and celebrations; I celebrate them and no one is able to describe

them.

Then Fuldol utsav and Ramnavmi utsav; Prabhodhabi Ekadashi too..7..

***Te di lave lakho lekh jan re, kare mahaprabhu na darshanre.
Juve sabha samu suhkand re, amrutdrashtie aapeanand re ..8..***

Hundreds and thousands of people come on these days; they come and do Shree Hari's Darshan. When Shree Hari looks gracefully at the assembly; he graces them with his nectar eyes and gives them happiness..8..

***Sahujan tada taap hare re, sukhshanti antarma kare re.
Sahu sukhiya thai jan mane re, jay pote potane bhavne re ..9..***

He destroys the worldly pressure from those devotees; and gives them inner bliss and peace.
All devotees become incredibly happy in their mind; then they return back to their own homes..9..

***Ratyadi sambhre swami sant re, tene raji raheche atyant re.
Karta ae lilanu chintvan re, tede pame param dham jan re ..10..***

Then day and night they remember Shreeji Maharaj and his saints; because of this, they remain immensely happy.
By remembering those leelas; they attain the superior Akshardham..10..

***Eva samaiya varso varas re, kare ekbijathi saras re.
Tema kaik puje kaik saprase re, saune anandna ghan varse re ..11..***

On a yearly basis, these celebrations; are celebrated on a grander scale than the last one. There, some serve the Lord while others touch him; all are showered with happiness..11..

***Nitya navi kare naath lila re, tyagi guhi kari bahu bhedare.
Sant batu sanyashi samoh re, jene kaam lobh nahi mohre ..12..***

On a daily basis Shree Hari performs different leelas; he gathers many Tyagis and Grahsthas together.
Saints, youth and Sansyasis all together; those who don't have lust, greed and attachment..12..

***Joi aevane jaktna jan re, sahu kaheche kari dhanyadhanya re.
Sant shriharine darsane re, paame mahamotoanand mane re ..13..***

The worldly people look upon these devotees; and they all praise them and say they are great.
From the darshan of Shree Hari and his saints; a huge amount of bliss is attained.13..

***Eva jan jagatma jeh re, pamyakshardhamne teh re.
Evo karyo moto upkar re, bahu jeev karva bhavpar re ..14..***

Such devotees in this world; they have attained Akshardham.
This is a massive favour done for us; for many souls to break away from this worldly life..14

***Bandh thai gaya bija baar re, parampad pamyakshardhamne.
Jeev sayamanie shid jay re, pragat prabhujeev che pruthvi may re ..15..***

Other destinations have now become closed; males and females have attained the superior abode.
Why should souls end up going to hell? When the Lord himself is Pragat on this Earth..15..

***Aaj shakko sahanand tano re, betho balvant baliyano ghano re.
Jyare pragatiya prabhu pote re, joya najre aavya jeev jote re ..16..***

Sahanand swami is the King in charge; full of strength and force.
When the Lord himself has come on this earth; souls have seen him themselves in front of them..16..

***Swarg martyalok ne patal re, ditha tene dukhiya dayal re.
Tene chodavya bandhthi chek re, gaya e pan dhame anek re ..17..***

Swarg, Mrutyu Lok and Patal; the Lord saw them all in a state of unhappiness.
He freed them all from the start to the end; countless of them went Akshardham too..17..

***Bese raaja gadi par koy re, chode bandhivanna bandh soy re.
Tem bandhthi chodavya bahu jan re, pote pragati shree bhagvan re ..18..***

Whenever a new king sits on the throne; he releases the prisoners of jail.
Like that, he freed many imprisoned souls; He did this himself by coming onto this Earth..18..

***Maha moto pratap pragatavi re, reet nautam nyari chalavi re.
Jene upar nahi bijo koy re, teto jem kare tem hoy re ..19..***

He has commenced his tremendous powers; and started a beautiful new different system.
If there isn't anyone above an individual; they can do whatever they want..19..

***Sauna naath niyanta swami re, sau dhaam tana pan dhami re.
Teto adharak aaj dhariya re, thaya sukhi jan jene maliya re ..20..***

Shree Hari is the God and controls everyone; He is the King of all other abodes.
He has generously given a huge amount; those who have come in contact with him have become overjoyed..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye dvaadashah prakarah..12..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 13

Dohaa

***Deshodeshathi aave darashane, nihma dhaari sahu naranaara.
Aavine nirakhe naathane, tene liye sukha apaara..1..***

Devotees come from every town for darshan, staunch niyam abiding male and female devotees.

They came and did darshan of Maharaj and they received unlimited happiness..1..

***Samaiye samaiye sukhadevaa, ut sava karyaa aneka.
Dayaa kari dinabandhuhe, jiva nirbhaya karavaa neka..2..***

To give happiness on numerous occasions, Maharaj celebrated countless utsavs. Maharaj has shown compassion to make all souls fearless..2..

***Tehaja ar the taana che, j iva mokalavaa ni jadhaama.
Aavyaa kaaraja e karavaa, ghane hete kari Ghanshyama..3..***

This is the reason of his excitement, to send souls to his Akshardham.

He has come specifically for this task, and the Lord performs these tasks lovingly..3..

***Etalaa maate aneka rite, kare upaaya aathu jaama.
Jayaanjayaa utsava samaiyaa karyaa , kahu tete gaama naa naama .. 4 ..***

Therefore to do that in many different ways, Maharaj finds new schemes of liberation all the time.

Wherever Maharaj has celebrated Utsavs and leelas, I shall list the name of those towns..4..

Chopai

***Sahuthi morye utsava Maangarolare, thayaa jana tyaa bheraa atolare.
Pachi Loje kari bahu liraare, tyaa pana thayaahtaa jana bahu bheraare..5..***

First of all he did an utsav in Mangrol, countless devotees had come and gathered there. Then he did many leelas in Loj, likewise many devotees gathered there too..5..

***Agatraaye aathama utsavare, kari taaryaa jiva kai bhavare.
Bhali bhaarere aathama bhajaavire, kari lira maanaavadra aavire..6..***

Maharaj celebrated a Janmashtami utsav in Agatray, This liberated many souls from their

worldly life.

He celebrated a nice Janmashtami in Bhader, and done many leelas in Manavadra too .6..

Meghapuranaa utsava maaire, dvija jamaari kari bhalaaeere.

Panchalaano samaiyo prasidhdhare, aapyaa sukha sahune bahavidhare..7..

In the Meghpur Utsav, maharaj fed Brahmins for six months with his kindness. The ustav in Panchala is famous; he gave happiness to all and in all sorts of different ways..7..

Junegarha jae mahaaraajare, kari utsava karyaa bahu kaajare.

Dhorajini leelaa dhanhyadhanhyare, joe jana thayaa che maganare..8..

Maharaj then went Junagadh, he celebrated an utsav there and did many other things. The leelas done in Dhoraji are amazing, upon seeing this, the devotees developed love for maharaj .8..

Kariyaanaamaa utsava kidhore, bahu janane aananda didhore.

Gadharaani to nahi aave ganatire, yaa to utsava karyaa che atire..9..

In Kariyani he celebrated an utsav too, and gave a lot of devotees happiness.

The Gadhada chapter is countless, because he celebrated many utsavs there..9..

Kaariyaaninaa ketalaaka kahunre, yaa to leelaa kari bahu bahure.

Sarangapura che saaru gaamare, kari utsava saaryu saunu kaamare..10..

How much can be said about Kariyani, a huge collection of leelas were performed here. Sarangpur is a really nice village, where he celebrated ustavs and fulfilled devotee's wishes .10..

Botaadamaa leelaa bahu banire, bhali bhajaavi che hutaashanire.

Loye lidho sahu jane laavare, puraa karyaa che bhakatanaa bhaavare..11..

A great number of leelas occurred in Botad, here the Holi utsav was celebrated greatly.

In Loya the devotees took full opportunity, Maharaj then fulfilled devotee's wishes..11..

Naagadakaani leelaa jana jaanere, saaro samaiyo sundariyaanere.

Karamarani vaata shu kahunre, naatha nirakhi sukhi thayaa sahure..12..

Everyone is aware of Nagadka's leela, another nice samaiyo took place in Sundariyane.

What shall I say of Karamad, everyone attained happiness by doing Maharaj's darshan..12..

Kaarutaraava maanravi teraare, karyaa Bhuje utsava kae veraare.

Machiyaavyamaa mahaaraaja aavire, bhali hutaashani tyaa bhajaavire..13..

Karu Talav, Mandvi, Tera, and in Bhuj he performed utsavs numerous times. Then maharaj came to Machiyav, and beautifully celebrated the Holi utsav .13..

***Jetalapuramaa jagana kidhaare, kai janane sharane lidhaare.
Amdaavaadani choraashi kidhire, karyu khokhare kaama parasidhire..14..***

In Jetalpur he performed grand yagnas, and took many devotees under his shelter. In Ahmdavad he fed all the Brahmins, and done an excellent job of this in Khokhra too..14..

***Aadarojano annakuta kidhore, karjisane jane laavo lidhore.
Sidhdhapurano samaiyo sundarare, karyo alabele aanandabharare..15..***

In Aadroj he celebrated an ankoot utsav, and the people of Karjisan got the opportunity to take part.

In Sidhpur he did a really beautiful samaiyo, and he did this filled with upmost pleasure..15..

***Vadathala pipari tavaraa kaavyaare, thayaa samaiyaa pote na aavyaare.
Dabhaanani leelaa kahi daakhunre, jiyaa jana maryaa hataa laakhunre..16..***

Vadthal, Pipri, Tavra, samaiyos took place here without Maharaj attending them. In the Dabhan leela, hundreds and thousands of devotees had gathered here..16..

***Vadtalni leelaa vakhaanire, lakhe lakhataa ma na lakhaanire.
Varodraamaa vaalyama jaere, taaryaa jana darashana daeere..17..***

The Vadtal leelas are praised; I have not been able to write about them.

Maharaj went to Vadodra, and here he uplifted people by giving his divine darshan..17..

***Surata padhaari shyaama sundarare, taaryaa darashane kae naari narare.
Dharmapuramaa dhariyo mugatare, karyo vaansade utsava amatate..18..***

Maharaj went to Surat, and uplifted many males and females through giving darshan. In Dharmapur he wore a beautiful crown; In Vasde he performed an unforgettable utsav..18..

***Eha ritye bije ghane gaamare, sange santa laee pharyaa shyaamare.
Ema pavitra kari pruthavire, taaryaa jiva kaarhi rita navire..19..***

In this way, he has done much more in many villages, taking saints with him in his journeys.

In that way he has made this earth extremely pure, and liberated many souls through new methods..19..

Ati aananda janane pamaaryunre, Brahmamohlanu baara ughaaryunre.

Sahu jaaho dhaamamaa aa samere, Swami Sahajaanandane hukamere..20..

Maharaj has made the people very happy, and opened the door for Akshardham.
Everyone should go Akshardham this time; this is due to Sahajanand Swami's orders..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye trayodashah prakarah..13..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 14

Dohaa

***Ema aneka utsava karyaa, pharyaa vari gaamogaama.
Aapi darashana aapanu, jana karyaa puranakaama..1..***

Such a way did so many celebrations, also toured village by village,
Given your blessing and glimpse, you made Devotees absolute contented..1..

***Desha pradeshe padhaariyaa, janahete jivana praana.
Paramaaratha arthe kari, pragatayaa shyaama sujaana..2..***

Regions and states you visited, due fondness towards devotees, Lord of all,
Welfare of others, Lord Shyam you incarnated at this time..2..

***Dayaare dayaa kari , dhari murati mangara rupa .
Jeje prasanga jana paamiyaa, te thayaa shudha svarupa..3..***

Kind Lord is merciful , absorb divine pure form of Lord,
Whoever came in his contact, Those all gained pure form..3..

***Nakhashikha rupa naathanu, jaano kalyaananaa che kota.
Jene nirakhyaa nayane bhari, tene naa rahi kai khota..4..***

Toes to head whole form of the Lord, recognise that all for our liberation,
Whoever observed him with full vision, there is nothing left to do for their salvation..4..

Chopai

***Jene joyaa charana rupaaraanre, sore china sahita shobhaaraanre.
Paga jamanaa anguthamaa rekhare, joe mite te meshonameshare..5..***

Whoever seen Lord's beautiful lotus feet, with all pretty sixteen divine signs,
In left foot's toe there a line in, we kept concentrating without a single blink..5..

***Jene paga aangari vari pekhire, paamyaa dhaama dhanhya kamaaee lekhire.
Nakha joyaa che jene nihaarire, joe phanaani shobhaa rupaarire..6..***

Whoever glimpsed other toes also, they all happily gained Lord's abode,
Who carefully observed nails, Also front foot looking beautiful..6..

***Ghunti peni pindi pekhi haamere, teto pohtaa che akshara dhaamere.
Jaanu uru joyaa jene jhaankhire, dunda phaanda joee rude raakhire..7..***

Ankle, heel, calf, shin look awesome, by seeing that devotees gained Lord's abode,
Thigh, hips whoever seen deeply, Belly, stomach observed and memorised in heart..7..

***Kati joee mohyu mana jenunre, thayu aksharamaa ghara tenunre.
Joee naabhine nayanaa bharire, vari peta joyu preme karire..8..***

Seeing waist by someone attracted, they have made their home in Lord's abode,
Whoever seeing belly button gracefully, also seen stomach adorably ..8..

***Nara stana nirakhiyaa jenere, karyo vaasa aksharamaa tenere.
Chaati haiyu joyu jene herire, paamyaa praapti te dhaama kerire..9..***

Ribs, nipple whoever observed, resided in Lord's abode forever,
Chest, heart whoever looked, they gained Lord's abode..9..

***Kukha parakhaa be je bagalunre, te joee kari lidhu che bhalunre.
Khabhaa bhujaa joee jene dragere, teha paamyaa dhaama ucharangere..10..***

Underarms, upper waist both armpits, By seen that devotees attained welfare,
Shoulders, Arms whoever looked by eyes, They achieved Lord's abode excitingly..10..

***Behu dedariyo bahu rupaariere, koni kalaatee jene nihaarire.
Kaandaa karabha joee mana mohyunre, haatha hatheriye chitta proyunre..11..***

Both upper arms look so stunning, shaped elbow whoever glimpsed,
Looking at wrists and hands, mind got attracted, heart gets fascinated at hands and
palms..11..

***Joee je jane rekhaa rupaarire, paamyaa brahmamola bhaagyashaarire.
Ponchepaanacha aangari pravarare, nirakhi tasu teravaa sundarare..12..***

Devotees glanced beautiful veins, those fortunate souls gained Lord's abode,
Back of hand with five fingers and finger tips, looked palmers, finger tips so beautiful..12..

***Nakha nirakhi harakhashe urare, jaashe brahmamohle jarurare.
Kara sundara joshe be saarare, nirakhe parama sukhana denaarare..13..***

Looking nails, whose heart will be amazed, they will be destined to Lord's abode,
Gorgeous two hands whoever glimpsed, they will feel eternal contentment..13..

***Kantha khaaraa vachche eka tilare, daarhi hotha daanta je avalare.
Jihvaa naasikaa kapora saarare, joye parama sukha denaarare..14..***

Middle of throat there a mole, Chin, lips, teeth are such unique,
tongue, nose, cheek are elegant, Just glimpsed give us eternal happiness..14

***Daabaa kaanamaa badu je shyaamare, je jaauve te paame sukhadhaamare.
Vaanse tila moto joyo jenere, kharu karyu dhaame jaavaa tenere..15..***

Left ear there a black spot, whoever sees that will definitely gains Lord's abode,
Whoever seen big mole at upper back, they have done enough to gain Lord's abode..15..

***Aankhyo paampano bhrakuti bhaarire, bhaala vachche rekhaa je rupaarire.
Nalavata taaru che rupaaru re, jene joyu mukha maramaarunre..16..***

Eyes, eyelids and eyebrows seen, middle of forehead there a beautiful vein,
Forehead is looking attractive, whoever seen Lord's smiley face..16

***Vari kesha joyaa shveta shyaamare, te sahu paamiyaa parama dhaamare.
Jene nakhashikha nirakhyaa naathare, te to sahu jana thayaa sanaathare..17..***

Also hairs white and black whoever seen, they are reached to Lord's abode,
Whoever seen Lord from toes to head, they are felt being guarded..17..

***Evaa sarve ange sukhakaarire, jene joyaa tenaa bhaagya bhaarire.
Evi murati mangararupare, nakhashikhaa lagi sukha svarupare..18..***

Such a full of contended, whoever seen Lord they are so much fortunate,
That such a auspicious form of God, from toes to head whole form is full of
contentment..18..

***Nathi emaa amangara anunre, shu hu kahi dekhaaru ghanunghanunre.
Murti manohara che maramaarire, brahmahmola javaaya ene bhaarire..19..***

There not a single particle is inauspicious, how much I can show you in detail,
A idol is affectionately and lovingly, You can reach to the Lord's abode by seeing that..19..

***Ati anupama che jo akarare, bahu sahuthi che jo sabara re.
E to sarvanaa kaarana aavyaare, je koe swami Sahajaananda kaahvyaa..20..***

The Lord's for is Absolutely unique and complicated, he is the most powerful among
everyone,
They are the reason for everyone who has come here, That is known as the Lord Swami
Sahajanand..20..

Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni

virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye chaturdashah prakaarah..14..

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 15

Dohaa

***Jagajivana jaga kaarane, pote pragatiyaa parabrahma.
Sukhadaayaka jana sahunaa, purana purushottama..1..***

Supernatural being sake of this universe, You have incarnated Supreme God,
You are wellbeing for everyone, absolute form of God..1..

***Sundara murti soyaamani , ati rupaari rangarela .
Manabhaavana Mahaaraajani, chabi shobhaahe bharela..2..***

Such a beautiful idol so gorgeous, really much pretty and colourful,
affectionately Maharaj's image full of embellish..2..

***Evi mur t i avalokine, kaho kona na kare pr i ta.
Jana juve je jhaankhi kari, tenu choraee jaaya citta..3..***

Such a that divine deity, How someone can be escaped without affections,
A human being sees him closely, they lost their heart on this deity..3..

***Je je kriyaa jagadisha kare, jana dhare tenu dhyaana.
Te te jaaya hari dhaamamaa, naki vaata nidaana..4..***

Whatever deeds Log Jagdish does, Devotees meditate on them,
those all devotees gain Lord's abode, that is confirmed statment..4..

Chopai

***Jeje rite joyaa jagapatire, tete paamiyaa parama praapatire.
Sutaa jaagataa daatana karataanre, tela phulela attara chorataanre..5..***

Whatever way observed the Lord of this universe, they all achieved ultimate destination,
While sleeping, awaked, brushing teeth, massaging with scented oil to the Lord..5..

***Naahataa ange ambara pehrataanre, vari chaakharipara charataanre.
Shveta pacheri ange odhataanre, dithaa jivana jene jamataanre..6..***

While having bath, putting cloths, also walking on wooden sandal,
Coverd body with white shawl, Whoever seen Lord having meal like that..6..

***Jamyaa je jaayagaa jene gherare, shaaka paaka sundara saari perare.
Lehya choshya bhakshya bhojanare, dithaa jamataa jene jivanare..7..***

Had a meal at someone's home, many dishes of curries and sweets made,
Taster, digestives, and edible food, whoever seen Lord having meal..7..

***Evi murti je jane joeere, paamyaa parama dhaamane soeere.
Joyaa jivanane pujayaa janere, kumkuma kasturi sugandhi chandanere..8..***

Such a idol whoever seen, attained supreme abode of Lord,
Seen devotees to worshipping to Lord, with Kumkum, musk fragranced sandalwood.. 8..

***Ange digambara vaaghaambarare, mrugaajina ne dithaa taataambarare.
Goedari ne chaadara chophaarare, dithaa odhele dinadayaarare..9..***

Sometime uncovered or covered by tiger's skin, or covered by deer's skip, or by cloth,
duvet, blanket or shawl, seen lord covered with them..9..

***Dhoti guraki gurhe range retere, kasi kamara dusaala phentere.
Angarakhi suravaara jamere, joe kaika gayaaharidhaamere..10..***

Dhoti, colourful dressed with turban, wore a shawl around waist,
Shirt and trouser looks pretty, by seeing that so many souls attained Lord's abode..10..

***Dagali soneri ruperiyere, kinakhaapani phaiye dhaariyere.
Dagali jarini bora kasumbaa vaarire, chakamo patu paammari rupaarire..11..***

Golden and silver jacket, made from special fabric absorb in heart,
Glittered jackets with saffron coloured, other cloths and dressed look so elegant..11..

***Bori chophaara saala dusaalere, dagali garma posani rumaalere.
Paagha kasumbi soneri saarire, baandhi bokaani liye ura dhaarire..12..***

A shawls, scarf and stole , jumper made of special wool, with handkerchief,
Saffron golden turban looks good, face covered with scarf, just absorb in heart..12..

***Mugata kundara manamaa dhaarere, topi kevaraa phulani sambhaarere.
Gunjaahaara joyaa kari haamere, teto jana gayaa haridhaamere..13..***

Meditate on Crown, earnings, remembers Hat covered with pandanus flowers,
Whoever seen flowers garland around lord's neck, those attained Lord's abode..13..

***Toraa gajaraa ne kankanare, haara phulanaa joyaa anakanare.
Moti paravaaraa ne kapurare, tenaa ati shobhe haara urare..14..***

Festoon, wreath and bracelets, have seen flowers garlands so many,
made from Camphor and pearls, those garlands and necklace look beautiful on Lord..14..

Verha vati ne karaa sonaanere, khoshyaa phula sonaanaa be kaanere.

Eha aadi aabhushana bhaarire, dharyaa ange evi chabi dhaarire..15..

Rings, bracelets made of gold, Golden flower put on both ears,
Those all ornaments are so heavy, put on whole body just absorb that image of lord..15..

***Jeha jana kare che chintavanare, te thaaya che parama paavanare.
Bethaa khaata paata ne palangere, joyaa khurasi dholiye umangere..16..***

Whoever remembers that, they will become enormously contented,
Sits on sofa, bench and bed, seen Lord sitting on chair, divan happily..16..

***Saangaamaanchi gaadi chaakarere, mere manche aasana sagharere.
Gokha vaana vandi devolere, kubaa ghara meri aadi bolere..17..***

A special eiderdown with cover, sits at upstairs, on the stage,
Onto box, open yard, wide wall, small hut, house, upstairs, etc places..17..

***Mandira mandapa dalichaa chaadarere, tambu raavatiye bahu verere.
Ataari agaashi ote aanganere, dithaa tiyaa bethaa bhaava ghanere..18..***

At temple, pavilion, booth, shrine, tent, marquee etc so many times ,
Lobby, terrace, bench, front yard, have seen Lord sitting gladly..18..

***Gaari vehlya aadi je vaahanare, gaja baaje bethaa joyaa janare.
Te jana jaashe brahmamohlamaaire, temaa sanshaya karasho maa kaaire..19..***

Cart, horse carriage etc those vehicle , riding on elephant, whoever seen Lord,
Those devotees will attain Lord's abode, there is no doubt in that truth..19..

***Emo Shrimukhe kahyu te sambhaarire, vaata lakhiche saari vichaarire.
Teto juthi nathi jaraabhaarare, sahu nishche jaano niradhaarare..20..***

Such a fact has said and reminded by Lord himself, that thoughtfully are written here,
That is not fake at all, please everyone know that is all are factual..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye panchdashah prakaarah..15..***

Dohaa

***Emā kahyūhtu krupāa kari, harijana para kari hita.
Je je mā lirāa kari, te jana chatavajo nita ..1..***

He said out of kindness, for the benefit of his devotees.
Whichever pastimes I have performed, remember these everyday..1..

***Janama karama je maaheraa, gaaye saambhare sambhaare soya.
Te jana jarura jaanajo, maaraa dhaamanaa vaasi hoyā..2..***

Whoever listens to, chants or remembers the deeds of my life.
Undestand that those devotees will surely attain Akshardham..2..

***Emaa kaai atapatu nathi , jaani lejo jana jarura.
Anhya upaaya aragaa kari, dhaari liyo etalu ura..3..***

Everybody should know, and understand that this is not difficult.
Ignore all other options, absorb in your heart that there is no other solution..3..

***Bhavajara paara utaravaa, jaano maaraa charitra che jhaaja.
Maate saune sambhaaravaa, ema Shrimukhe kahe Mahaaraaja..4..***

There are plenty of my life stories to keep you going for the rest of your life.
Bhagvan himself is saying, you must always remember them..4..

Chopai

***E che vaata dhaaravaa jevire, dhaari vichaari sahune levire.
Jovaa mukatane madhye mahaaraajare, sahu laee potaano samaajare..5..***

All the above need to be thought about and implemented,
Imagine Bhagwan is sitting amongst His true devotees, who have brought their own offerings..5..

***Pujayaa munihe bahu prakaarere, sundara laee shorasha upachaarere.
Kare stuti muni jori haathare, evi ritye sambhaare je naathare..6..***

Santos have brought 16 beautiful offerings to worship Bhagwan.
Santos fold their hands together and prays, in this way they remember Bhagwan..6..

***Eto chintavana che jo evunre, brahmamohle laee jaavaa jevunre.
Vari marataa munine Mahaaraajare, letaa charana chaatiye muniraajare..7..***

These memories are so great that everyone should take it with them to Akshardham.

The Santos meet Bhagwan again and have His Charnavind imprinted on their chest..7..

***Vari jamaarataa muni janare, bhaatya bhaatyanaa laee bhojanare.
Preme pirasataa pote naathare, laee laaravaa jalebi haathare..8..***

Bhagwan feeds Santos and devotees with different types of food dishes.
He is serving them heartedly with His own hands, ladoos and jalebis..8..

***Naanaa karataa jamaarataa jorere, evi murti sambhaaro nisha-bhorere.
Aape mukhamaa laaru jalebire, aave sukha sambhaare e chabire..9..***

He is forcefully but lovingly feeding them; remember this murti every day.
He is feeding them ladoo and jalebi in their mouths by remembering this gives us great happiness..9..

***Detaa dahi dudha dovatare, dhorii maathe hasi chaale chatare.
Khaanda saakara detaa posha bharire, evi murti raakho rude dharire..10..***

He is giving them yoghurt and milk twice, he pours it on their head and walks away laughing.
He is giving them handfuls of sugar and sugar cubes. Keep remembering that murti in your heart..10..

***Emaa sambhaarataa Ghanshyamare, nishche paamasho parama dhaamare.
Vari chintavo chatakanti chaalare, jotaa latakaa thaasho nihaalare..11..***

By remembering Ghanshyam in this way, you will definitely attain Akshardham.
Again remember the way Bhagwan walks and sways, we are very fortunate..11..

***Hasavu bolavu ramavu sambhaarire, trore taana taari sukhakaarire.
Anga dabaavataa avinaashare, bahu bare daabataa te daasare..12..***

Remember the way he laughs, speaks and plays, he happily plays with claps in rhythm.
The devotees are massaging Maharaj's each body part firmly..12..

***Shita rutumaanhi sambhaarataanre, joyaa chaati kaadhine taapataanre.
Chakamo chophaara ne rajaayere, evaa sambhaari raakho uramaanyere..13..***

Remember Maharaj in the winter, warming up his chest himself.
And sitting on a cloth, duvet and blanket, keep this in your heart..13..

***Ushna rutumaanhi avinaashire, sambhaarataa murti sukharaashire.
Naakhe pankhe shu daasa pavanare, shitara chaayaaye besi jivanare..14..***

Remember the murti of Maharaj in the summer time.
In a way where the devotees are fanning Him and He is sitting in a cool shade..14..

***Pitaa nira nirmara naathare, peta upara pheravataa haathare.
Pitaa paya-sharakaraa saarire, evi murti raakho ura dhaarire..15..***

Maharaj is drinking pure water, stroking his hand on his stomach.
He is drinking a lot of sweetened milk; keep this murti within your heart..15..

***Chomaasaamaa odhela kaamarire, dhari chatari shirapara varire.
Ema sambhaari shyaama sukhakaarire, thaaye aksharadhaama adhikaarire..16..***

In the monsoon season he has covered Himself with a blanket and has an umbrella over His head. By remembering Shyam Himself happily in this way we have a right to go to Akshardham..16..

***Haiye haara apaara sahitere, raakhe hari murti hete pritere.
Sundara chaandalaa sahita lalaatare, jovu brahmamohola jaavaa maatare..17..***

He is wearing lots garlands and jewellery, lovingly remember Lord's Murti.
On His forehead, He has a beautiful Chandlo, remember this to go to Akshardham..17..

***Jeje ritye joyaa jana jenere, kari lidhu nija kaaja tenere.
Jeje ema chintaveche janare, tete paame akshara pattanare..18..***

Whoever has seen the above, has done enough deeds to attain Akshardham.
Whoever remembers the above will also attain Akshardham..18..

***Evo moto che aa avataarare, sarve rite che sahune paarare.
Ghanshyama naamano e arthare, karavaa hari sahune samarthare..19..***

This is how great this incarnation is, which will lead to the ultimate path.
The meaning of the name of Ghanshyam is so powerful that it can empower everyone..19..

***Tema sahu janane sukha devaare, prabhu pragatyaa aa same evaare.
aapyo bahu janane aanandare, sukhadaayaka Shri Sahajaanandare..20..***

The reason for the Lord's arrival this time around is to please His devotees.
Blissfully Sahajanand has given happiness to countless of devotees..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye shorashah prakaaarah..16..***

**Vari sambhaaravaa Shri Hari, jevi rite joyaa hoyaa.
Sukha thaavaani sampatti, eha jevi biji nahi koya..1..**

Remember Shree hari, in any way that you have seen him
This is the cause of happiness, and there is nothing else like it..1..

**Anna vinaa jema bhukha na bhaage, trushaa jaaya nahi vana toya.
Shita na vite vahni vinaa, tema naatha vinaa sukha noya..2..**

Just like hunger cannot be broken without food, and thirst can't be quenched without water;
Heat can't come without fire, without God there can't be happiness..2..

**Ichhe sukha koe antare, te sambhaare sundara shyaama.
Je sambhaare sukha upaje, vari paamiye parama dhaama..3..**

Who ever wishes inner joy, they remember beautiful Shyam.
Whoever remembers becomes happy, ultimately this leads to Akshardham..3..

**Jema ravimanrare rajani nahi, shashimanrare nahi tala taapa.
Tema murti maharaajani, harana sarve santaapa..4..**

Just like with the sun there is no darkness, with the moon there isn't the slightest of heat.
Just like that, with the Murti of Maharaj, it removes all pain and sadness..4..

**Evi murti ati sukhakaarire, sahune raakhavi hrudhe sambhaarire.
Bethaa dithaa divi anjavaarere, haanri metaaba rure rupaarere..5..**

That murti is the key for happiness, all should keep it at their heart and remember it.
Seeing maharaj sitting in the light of candles, or by beautiful lanterns or torches..5..

**Joyaa shashi suryane tejere, eha vinaa prakaasha bijere.
Jharamarati murati jovire, joe chittamaanhi parovire..6..**

Seeing Maharaj in the light of the sun or moon, or from other light sources.
To see this luminous and dazzling murti, have it entrenched within your consciousness..6..

**Vasanta rutuhe vasana vasantire, pehryaa hoyaa anupama atire.
Ramataa dithaa hoyaa sakhaa sangere, rangabhino bharyaa ati rangere..7..**

In springtime Maharaj has a spectacular white garment, he wears this and other such clothes uniquely.
To see him playing with his devotees like friends, and become fully drenched in different colours..7..

***Naakhe pichakaari vaari bharire, nijajana para hete harire.
Vari naakhe gulaala laala ghanore, sambhaare e samo soyaamanore..8..***

He shoots water out of a water gun; he does it lovingly on his own devotees.
And he throws a red coloured powder like holi, to remember this marvelous occasion..8..

***Eha murti dhaarataa urare, brahmamohle jaavaanu jarurare.
Vari rangabhino bharyaa rangere, jevaa joyaa hataa sakhaa sangere..9..***

Those who establish this murti in their heart, they will surely go Akshardham.
And again to see god fully drenched in colours, just like he's been seen with his devotee like friends..9..

***Naahata nadi nada ne talaavere, kunda kuvaa ne saagara vaavyere.
Teto thayaa sarave tirathare, jema naahyaa Shri Hari samarathare..10..***

Where the Lord bathed in rivers and lakes, wells, the ocean and also streams.
All of these places are now holy places of pilgrimage, where the almighty Lord had a bath..10..

***Evi murti mari che jenere, kaai bika na raakhavi tenere.
Kari lidhu che sarve kaamare, tana chute jaashe nijadhaamare..11..***

Whoever has achieved this murti, they should not keep any fear in them at all.
Because they have completed everything, when they leave their body, they will go to Akshardham..11..

***Vari sambhaaravaa sakhaa saathere, charayaa ghanaa mulaa ghoraa maathere.
Dhari dhaala alaukika asire, chari laakari ne vari bansire..12..***

To remember the Lord with his devotee like friends around him, and how he climbed on beautiful decorated horses.
And how he uniquely wore a decorated armor and sword, or had a cane, long stick and a flute..12..

***Khele shaangya kamaana ne tirere, baandhyo kataara te mahaavirere.
Chatara chamara abadaagariyere, evi murti antaramaa dhariyere..13..***

Playfully playing with a bow and arrow, and Maharaj tied that to his waist. Sitting on a throne under the shade of a decorated umbrella and devotees fanning him, visualizing this Murti from within the heart..13..

***Bethaa aambaa aambali chaanyarere, aasopaalava pipara varere.
Pipala bakola ne borasariyere, bijaa bahu taru boradiyere..14..***

Sitting under the shade of a mango and tamarind tree, and next to an Osaka and Pipal tree.

Under different types trees that bear flowers and fruits, and other many berry trees..14..

***Jeje vrukshe bethaa dithaa naathare, tyaa tyaa sambhaaravaa sakhaa saathare.
Eha sambhaarataa ahonishare, thaaya brahmamohle paraveshare..15..***

Whichever tree the Lord sat under, remember him in that place with his friendly devotees around him.

By remembering this day and night, it will lead to the entry of Akshardham..15..

***Em a aneka vidhe aa vaarare, ughaaryu che kalyaananu baarare.
Vari bethaa hoy a jete jaagere, phulavaari jhaari bahu baagere..16..***

Like this, there are countless ways, which the Lord has opened the door to Kalyan. And wherever Maharaj sat, in a flower garden, jungle or open park..16..

***Vana upavana eha aadire, dithi murti rupaari raayajaadire.
Vari raajaa rankane bhavanare, shetha shaahukaarane sadanere..17..***

In the forest, gardens and similar places, seeing this wonderful murti there.

Or even at the house of a king or a poor man, or at the house of a rich businessman or respectable person..17..

***Joyaa loka patelane gherare, vari brahmasabhaamaa bahu verare.
Em a jyaa jyaa joyaa jagapatire, mahaamanohara muratire..18..***

Seeing him at the house of a village's king, or seated in a heavenly like assembly.

In this way wherever you have seen the Lord of the world, this perfectly mind blowing Murti..18..

***Tyaantyya sambhaarataa Ghanshyamare, sare jaanajo sagharaa kaamare.
Em a saanghu karyu kalyaanare, sahu jaanajo jana sujaanare..19..***

In those such places keep remembering Ghanshyam, understand that this will fulfill all desires.

In that way Kalyan has become swift and easy, all intelligent devotees will understand this..19..

***Jeje aa same paamyaa janamare, nathi koya kehvaatu tene samare.
Jema paarasane koe paamere, tenaa sarva sankata vaamere..20..***

Whoever has been graced with a birth during this time, no one can say that there is anything equal to this opportunity.

Just like one attains a wishing stone, all of their miseries will vanish..20..

Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye saptadashah prakaarah..17..

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 18

*Emā aneka rite vari uramaa, je sambhaare sundara shyaama.
Te tana chute paamashe, akhanda akshara dhaama..1..*

In countless ways from inside their heart; those who remember beautiful Shyam.
When they leave their body, they'll attain; the everlasting Akshardham..1..

*Mangarakaari saari murati, dhari aaja devaa aananta.
Eha murtini smrutiye, taryaa kaika jananaa vrunda..2..*

The unique and lovely murti; that murti has come on Earth today to give happiness.
From the remembrance of this murti; many devotees have been uplifted..2..

*Sukhanidhi aa sansaaramaa, sahu jana jaano jarura.
Murati Shri Mahaaraajani, dadha dhaaravaa jevi ura..3..*

It is a treasure of happiness in this worldly life; everyone should firmly understand this.
The murti of Shreeji Maharaj; is worth firmly keeping within your hearts..3..

*Jema jema joyaa jagadishane, tema tema sambhaare santa.
Sarve aacharanane sambhaarataa, paame sukha atyanta..4..*

The different ways that the devotees saw Maharaj; they remember it in this way.
By remembering all these different physical activities; one will attain unlimited happiness..4..

*Vari sambhaaravaa Ghanshyamare, purushottama puranakaamare.
Kene detaa phularaanni maarare, kene detaa prasaadinaa thaarare..5..*

Remember the beautiful Ghanshyam; the god who is fully perfect.
To some he gave a flower garland; to some he gave Prasad from his food..5..

*Kene detaa vastra ne gharenaanre, kene phara dala sukha denaare.
Kene annakana kori rupaiyaare, diye naatha dekhine dukkhiyaare..6..*

To some he gave his clothes and ornaments; to some he gave fruit that sparked happiness.
To some he gave food, silver or money; he gave this by looking at people who were suffering..6..

*Kene aape che ghoraa gharenaa bhaarire, kene aape che paagha utaarire.
Evaā dinabandhu che dayaarure, sambhaarataa thaaye jo sukhaarure..7..*

To some he gave decorative horses; to some he took of his turban and gave it to them. Such is Shree Hari's kind nature; remembering him causes much happiness..7..

***Kene mare che baathamaa ghaalire, kene magana kare charana aalire.
Kene mithi vaanye bolaavere, kahe evu jevu ene bhaavere..8..***

To some he greets by hugging them tightly; others developed a craze for his lotus feet when he walked. He called some in a very sweet tone; and says whatever the individual likes to hear..8..

***Kene amruta drushte nihaarere, joee janatanaa taapa taarere.
Kene besaare prabhujee paasare, kene saathe kare hari haasare..9..***

He greets some with his nectar filled eyes; the pressure of this world melts for the devotees who see this. To some, Shree Hari seats them right next to him; to some he has a laugh and joke with..9..

***Evi murati antara dhaarire, sutaa bethaa raakhe je sambhaarire.
Te sau aksharanaa adhikaarire, thaashe nishche kari naranaarire..10..***

Whoever remembers this murti from within while sleeping and sitting. They become destined to attain Akshardham; which will definitely happen to those male and females..10..

***Jaano aadya anta ne madhyere, sukhi thayaa shyaama sambandhere.
Jene joyaa jagano aadhaarare, teno bero thayo bhavapaarare..11..***

From the beginning, middle and to the end; those with some contact of Shreeji Maharaj have become extremely happy. Those who have seen the controller of this world; they have overcome this worldly life..11..

***Hasataa ramataa bhamataa bhomere, dithaa joee rehtaa vaalo vyomere.
Vari gaataa vaataa ne pharataare, kaaju karanaa latakaa karataare..12..***

Laughing, playing and walking on this Earth; Seeing Shree Hari in the sky. And singing, talking and journeying this Earth; beautifully moving his hands too..12..

***Nira kshira samira pitaare, aasana karataa ne mauna grahetaare.
Ema jeje ritye jane joyaare, nirakhi naathane nayane moyaare..13..***

Having water, milk and fasting on certain days; doing yoga postures and being silent too. In whichever way the devotees have seen the Lord; their eyes have become completely become attracted to him..13..

***Teto paamiyaa parama praapatire, kari aksharadhaamamaa gatire.
Aaja aneka ritye avinaashare, joe sukha paamyaa bahu daasare..14..***

They have attained the highest possible state; and have reached to Aksharsham.
Today, God in many different ways; the devotees who have seen these many different ways have attained happiness..14..

***Evo moto mahimaa murtinore, navina sukha paamavaa naginore.
Kahi kahine kahyu je ghanunre, motu maahaatmya murti tanunre..15..***

In this way there is a huge importance of the Lords Murti; a new superior type of bliss can be achieved.
It's been said many times over and over; there is an incredible amount of value in the Lords Murti..15..

***Toye jathaaratha che jemare, kehtaa kehtaa na kehvaaya temare.
Aaja pragataavi prataapare, taaryaa aneka jivane aapare..16..***

Although, exactly how it really is; it is not possible to say it how it is.
Today a new power has been brought out; countless souls have also been uplifted..16..

***Saarmitha sahuthi che nhyarire, vaavari che samartha sukhakarire.
Ananta pohchaarayaa aksharadhaamere, sukhadaayaka Shri Ghanshyamere..17..***

His powers are completely superior to anything else; and the almighty lord of happiness has used this power.
He has given Akshardham to countless souls; Ghanshyam the cause of happiness..17..

***Dharma ekaantika te sthaapiyore, nija aaShritamaa te vyaapiyore.
Asura guru nrupano kidho naashare, nija saarmithie avinaashare..18..***

He has set up an Ekantik Dharma; which has spread within his devotees.
He has destroyed evil lords and kings; the lord has done this with his own powers..18..

***Purushottama pote padhaarire, lidhaa aneka jiva udhdhaarire.
Aapa saarmitha vaavari ghanire, joe nahi karani jivatanire..19..***

The Lord almighty has come down himself; and liberated countless souls.
He has used and spread his immense powers; he has not looked at the worthiness of any soul..19..

***Aaja bahu jana taaravaa aavyaare, aavi Swami Sahajaananda kaahvyaare.
Je jana samarashe Sahajaanandare, te jana paamashe parama aanandare..20..***

He has come to liberate many people; he came and he has been named Sahajanand.

Whoever remembers Sahajanand; they will attain the highest happiness..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye ashtaadashah prakaarah..18..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 19

Dohaa

***Darashananu kahi daakhiyu, kahu sparashanu je punita.
Sparsha kari jana paamiyaa , ati sukha amita . . 1 . .***

I have already spoken about the importance of Darshan, now I will tell you about the importance of touch.

Whoever touched God felt blessed and happy...1..

***Sparsha purushot tamano, kaho j ivane thaashe kema.
E vaata nathi vaata sarakhi, sahu ura vicharaajo ema..2..***

It's almost impossible for a mere soul to get to touch God.
Have a think about it in your heart...2..

***Amaayika maayikano, jaano maagho thaavo meraapa.
Bhaanu rajani bheraa mare, evo karyo nathi kene thaapa..3..***

It's a touch between a soul bound by maya and eternal God who is well beyond maya.
It's like the moon and the sun coming together..3..

***Te amarati vaata mari, vari sparshyaa purushottama.
Trilokamaa vari tehani, shodhataa na mare sama..4..***

We are able to do the impossible by touching the lotus feet of God.
Those lotus are possible to find in the universe..4..

Chopai

***Purushottama je parabrahmare, jene neti neti keh nigamare.
Ati durlabha darshana jenaanre, bhava brahmaane na thaaya tenaanre..5..***

God is the almighty, this is the essence of all scriptures
Even Shiv and Brahma are not able to get His Darshan..5..

***Jayaare aja-ishane agamare, tyaare manushyane kayaanthi sugamare.
Jena darashana pana na thaayare, taare tene kema sparshaayare..6..***

We can't describe how hard it is for them to get know God, imagine how difficult it is for us humans.

If you are unable to do Darshan, then how are you able to touch..6..

***Ati darasha sparasha jenea durare, teto karyaa hariye hajurare.
Maate je praani paamiyaa sparshare, teto thayaa sahuthi sarasare..7..***

Because it is difficult to attain Darshan and touch of Bhagwan, He has taken a human form.

Whoever has the fortune of His touch are blessed..7..

***Jene mariyaa haiyaamaa ghaalire, tene bethaa che akshara aalire.
Jeni chaapi che charane chaatire, teni praapati nathi kehvaatire..8..***

Whoever has hugged me, has achieved Akshardham.

There is nothing greater than having His Lotus feet imprinted on their chest..8..

***Jene maathe haatha mukayo naathere, teto mari bethaa mukata saathere.
Jene chaampavaa aapyaa che charanare, tene rahyu nahi janma maranare..9..***

Whoever has had His hands on their heads are among the best devotees equal to liberated souls.

Whoever gets to massage His feet are free from the cycle of birth and death..9..

***Jene attara choryaa che angere, thayo sparsha eha prasangere.
Jene choryu che tela phulelare, ati saari sugandhi bharelare..10..***

Whoever gets to add fragrance to His body are fortunate enough to touch Him.

Whoever has massaged Him with beautifully fragranced oil, get a beautiful aroma never smelt before..10..

***Ange choryu tela minatanunre, ema sparshaanu anga aapanunre.
Eha sparshanu phara je paamere, jaaye te jana akshara dhaamere..11..***

By waxing (massaging) his body has given us the chance to touch Him.

Whoever reaps the benefits of these touches will definitely attain salvation..11..

***Vari navaraavataa naathanere, thayo sparsha teno haathanere.
Anga chori navaraavyaa nirere, sparshyaa haatha te naatha sharirere..12..***

By bathing Him, we are very lucky to able to touch His hands.

By bathing his body with our hands, you are able to touch His whole body..12..

***Vastra pehraavataa thayo sparshare, te aapanaara sukhano sarasare.
Charachyaa chandana mariyaagarare, saari sukharya kaaju kesarare..13..***

By adorning Him with beautiful clothes you can touch him and gain immense happiness.

By applying cool chandan, kesar and sukhad on His forehead..13..

***Karyo kumkumano chaandalore, bhaave kari haribhakate bhalore.
Maaraa pehraavataa sparsha thayore, kundar dharataa kara adigayore..14..***

Lovingly devotees do chandlo to attain his blessings; they touch him by putting on a garland.

From putting a nechlace around his neck; or through putting his earrings on, his body was touched though this..14..

***Baaju berakhaa baandhataa baanyere, pujaa karine laagataa paayere.
Pujaa karataa sparshaanu panrare, teto paamashe dhaama akhandare..15..***

By putting on arm lockets, we pray and touch His divine feet

By doing pooja and touching Him one will attain salvation easily..15..

***Letaa haathohaatha vari taarire, sparshi sundara murti rupaarire.
Nakhashikhaa sparshataa naathare, gayaa svadhaame thae sanaathare..16..***

By clapping hands with God, you are able to touch the beautiful form of Bhagwan. Whoever touches God from head to toe will definitely go to Akshardham..16..

***Evo sparsha purushottama tanore, nathi kehvaato che ati ghanore.
Sparshyaa charanaaravinda paavanare, sahu jatane pujeche janare..17..***

There are no words to describe the happiness of God's touch.

Whoever has had the touch of His pure feet, are praying to Him with great devotion..17..

***Sparshyaa vastra che pujavaa jevaanre, pujayaa chandana anga dhaari levaanre.
Pujayaa haara te pehravaa haiyere, jethi aksharadhaamamaa jaiyere..18..***

Shreeji Maharaj's garments are worthy of worship; The chandan on His body is worthy of worship.

By us adorning the garland on His body as prashad; is enough for us to get Akshardham..19..

***Jeje vastu sparshi hari angare, teto kalyaanakaari jema gangare.
Sthaavara jangama jara sthara jehare, thayaa harisambandhe shudha tehare..19..***

Whoever has touched Gods body they are as pure as Ganga.

By touching Bhagwan all the immovable and movable elements in this world have become pure..19..

***Sparshi vastu e mangarakaarire, tyaare purushottamani ritya nhyaarire.
Maate jene sparshyaa parabrahmare, tene parama dhaama che sugamare..20..***

All the things become pure, so imagine how pure His touch is.

Therefore whoever has touched Swaminarayan Bhagwan, they will be able to easily attain Akshardham easily..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye ekonavashah prakaarah..19..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 20

Dohaa

***Ashana vasana bhushana, vaahana vaasana jeha .
Purushottamane sparshataa, thayaa shudhdha sahuhe teha..1..***

Food, clothes and ornaments; vehicles, utensils and other such items.
From them being touched by God; it has all become pure and holy..1..

***Maayika te amaayika thayaa, thayaa gunamaya gunaatita.
Sparshataa parabrahmane, sahu thayaa parama punita..2..***

Mayik items have become Amayik, they have become spiritual and full of quality.
Through the touch of Shree Hari, all of these items have become upmost holy..2..

***Evi ritye avinaashiye, karyo aneka jivano udhdhaara.
Parama dhaame pohchaar iyaa, alabele aa vaara..3..***

In this way Shreeji Maharaj; has liberated countless souls.
He has sent them to his superior Akshardham; this time around..3..

***Darasha sparsha dayaara daee, karyu koti kotinu kalyaana.
Tema parama prasaadi thaki, pamaaryaa pada nirvaana..4..***

Maharaj gave his touch and darshan; and liberated millions of souls like this.
Just like that, through Prasad; he has given Moksh to the souls..4..

Chopai

***Didhaa parasadinaa bahu thaarare, dayaa karine dinadayaarare.
Bhojana bahu bhaatya bhaatyanaanre, aapyaa jene jujavi jaatyanaanre..5..***

He distributed a lot of prasad; Shree Hari gave this with compassion.
Many different types of food dishes; he gave all different sorts..5..

***Muki maathe naatha haatha diyere, jana magana mana kari liyere.
Vari aape mukhamaanhi paakare, sundara bhojana ne vari shaakare..6..***

Maharaj put his hands on the devotee's head and gave Prasad; the devotee's becomes intensely in love.

To some he fed them directly in their mouth; tasteful food and curry..6..

***Jeje jana prasaadi e paamyare, teto sarve santaapane vaamyare.
Thayaa nirbhaya bhaya bethaa taarire, paamyaa brahmamohola bhaagyashaarire..7..***

Whichever person received Prasad; all of their miseries were removed. They have become fearless and broken their fear just by sitting; they are also extremely lucky to have attained Akshardham..7..

***Vari paya paani pidhelare, teha je janane didhelare.
Teha jana jaashe brahmamohlare, tiyaa paamashe sukha atolare..8..***

Also Prasad of the milk or water that Shree Hari had; whichever person received that Prasad. That person will go to Akshardham; they will gain immense happiness in this place..8..

***Dahi mahi dudha ne je ghrutare, aapyaa potaanaa jamela tartare.
Jeje jamela prasaadi aalire, laagi jamataa potaane je vaahlire..9..***

From yoghurt to milk and Ghee; he gave such Prasad immediately. Whichever Prasad he ate, he gave away; he gave away what he liked while he was eating..9..

***Te prasaadine parataapere, jaashe akshare jamatala aapere.
Vari phara mura dala didhaanre, jeje jane haathohaatha lidhaanre..10..***

With the power of that Prasad; those who eat that Prasad will go to Akshardham. And when Maharaj gave fruits, plants and leaves; they received this direct in their hand..10..

***Gora khaanda saakara shelarire, jamela naathani jehane jarire.
Chanечи ne vari choraapharire, methi muraa ne mogari varire..11..***

Jaggery, sugar and sugar candy; they received this as Prasad from Shree Hari. Chanечи and Cholafali; Methi, Mula and also Mogri..11..

***Jeje vastu potaani jamelare, aradhi jamine aradhi aapelare.
Evi potaani je parasaadire, aneka ritani je eha aadire..12..***

Whichever item he ate; at times he took half of it and gave half away. In this way, he made many items his Prasad; he makes it Prasad in many different ways..12..

***Jeje paamiyaa che eha janare, teto pohtyaa che brahmasadanare.
Chanaa chanoli maga paradeshire, ruraa singhuraa jamyaa jayaa besire..13..***

Whoever has received this Prasad; they have reached Akshardham.
Chickpeas, mung beans and other foreign grams; and other beautiful Shingoda that Maharaj sat and ate..13..

***Poka ghahu chanaa baajarinore, gari gundali vari makaaenore.
Pote jami aapi je jivanere, teha lidhi hete kari janere..14..***

Grains, wheat, Chana, millets; Gali, Gundali and Sweetcorn.
Maharaj ate some of this and gave the rest away; the devotees received this lovingly..14..

***Tena bhaagya nathi kehva laagyare, thae brahmamohla maai jaagyare.
Vari hari jamela mukhavaasare, aapyo naathe jaani nijadaasare..15..***

Nothing can be said about how fortunate they are; they have achieved residence in Akshardham.
Maharaj ate Mukhvas and made it Prasad; which he then gave to his devotees..15..

***Te mukhavaasani vaata shi kahunre, je paami sukha paamiyaa sahunre.
Ema bahu ritanaa mukhavaasare, paami paamiyaa brahmamohle vaasare..16..***

What can I say about that Mukhvas; whoever received this became filled with joy.
Those that received this; attained Akshardham..16..

***Prite potaani prasaadi daeere, jage jiva udhariyaa kaeere.
Darasha sparasha ne prasaadire, jeje jana paamyaa raayajadire..17..***

He lovingly distributed his Prasad; he liberated many souls on Earth.
Darshan, touch or Prasad of Shreeji Maharaj; whichever person has attained Rayjadi..17..

***Teto thayaa aksharanaa vaasire, ema udhdhaariyaa aavi avinaashire.
Vehti kidhi che aksharavaatare, jaavaa jiva sahune e maatare..18..***

They have become residents of Akshardham; in this way by coming onto Earth, Maharaj liberated many souls.
He has made the road for Akshardham simple; and arranged for the souls to reach there too. .18..

***Ema anekane jo udhdhaaryaare, aapa prataape paara utaaryaare.
Chotaa motaane thae che chutire, saune mareche praapati motire..19..***

In this way he has liberated countless; it has been done through his immense power.
It is available for the young to the old; everyone attains the same great achievement..19..

***Emaa krupaanu kaama na rahyunre, saune e dhaama sugama thayunre.
Melyaa mokshanaa chori vaavataare, taaryaa jaganaa jiva saamataare..20..***

The act of kindness wasn't used; Akshardham became easily accessible for everyone. Moksh has been given and represents flags of victory; many souls of this world have been uplifted..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye vashatitamah prakaarah..20..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 21

Dohaa

Eha rite aganitane, taaryaa potaane prasanga.

Te pohchaaryaa parama dhaamamaa, sahune kari shudha anga..1..

Countless souls in this way; were liberated through association with Maharaj. He paved a path to Akshardham; by making all of their bodies pure..1..

Je je janane jaanajo, thayo Shri Harine sambandha.

Tarata te praani tanaa, chuti gayaa bhavabandha..2..

Understand that whichever devotee; came into contact with Shree Hari. Straight away for that soul; their worldly ties were broken..2..

Atishe saamarthi aa same, vaavarataa na karyo vichaara.

Udaara mane aaviyaa, jana taaravaa jaga aadhaara..3..

With extreme amount of powers this time; he used his powers without deep consideration.

Maharaj has come with a generous mind; the lord of the world has come to liberate souls..3..

Sukhanidhi Sahajaanandaji, kidhi icchaa aani umanga.

Ananta j iva udhdhaar iyaa, ema potaane prasanga. .4. .

The giver of happiness Sahajanand Swami; had this wish with love. Countless souls were liberated; through his association..4..

Chopai

Moto parataapa murtitanore, kahyo thoro ne rahi gayo ghanore.

Have potaane sangaathe santare, aavyaa che je mukata anantare..5..

There is the great significance of his Murti; I've said a little bit but a great amount still remains.

Now the saints that were with him; countless muktos have come on Earth with him..5..

Teha dvaare udhaariyaa je janare, tepana thayaa parama paavanare.

Jyaa jyaa phari mukatani mandarire, kari vaata je jane saambharire..6..

The souls that have been liberated through them; they have also become highly spiritual. Wherever the group of muktos travelled; and whoever heard these muktos preach..6..

***Suni vaata laagi ati saarire, teto hete lidhi haiye dhaarire.
Pachi nihma dhaari naki manere, rahyaa je je jana vachanere..7..***

Those who found these talks great; they lovingly embraced it in their heart. Then, they undertook the 5 Vartmans with confidence; and whoever abided by all the niyams..7..

***Teto tana taje jeha vaarere, aave naatha teravaane tyaarere.
Teri jaaye te potaane dhaamare, thaaya te jana puranakaamare..8..***

When these devotees leave their body; Maharaj comes to pick them up at th time. He takes them to his Akshardham; that person then becomes fully accomplished..8..

***Vari jene aapyu anna jarare, kanda mura paana phula pharare.
Eha aapanaara jeha janare, jaaya dhaamamaa thaaya paavanare..9..***

And those who gave the saints food, water; Kand, Mul, Pan, flowers or fruits. The giver of those items; they attain Akshardham and become pure..9..

***Vari haatha jori paaye laagere, shisha namaavine bese aagere.
Sune shradhdhaaye vaata santanire, bahupere subudhivantanire..10..***

And those who touch their feet with folded hands; bow their head and sit in front of them.

And listen with faith to the preaching's of the saint; many different preaching's from highly knowledgeable saints..10..

***Suni vaata liye guna haiyere, tepana dhaamanaa nivaasi kahiyaere.
Vari santane koee santaapere, niramaani jaani dukkha aapere..11..***

If they think of the good qualities whilst listening to them; then they too are granted Akshardham.

If the saints encountered grief; through those who gave them pain because of their egoless nature..11..

***Teni bhiryamaanhi pote bharire, kare santa tani saahya varire.
Evi rakshaanaa karanaarare, evaa jana udhdhaaryaa apaarare..12..***

Those who took part in their miseries; those who have rescued them. And those who have protected them; a countless number of these people have been liberated..12..

***Vari santa jaani shilavantare, naakhe maathe aara atyantare.
Khotaa kalanka dhare santa shirare, paapi aara charaavi achirare..13..***

Some understood the saints to be of a good character; so some started insulting them greatly.
Some placed false accusations upon the saints; some sinful people immediately insulted the saints. .13..

***Teno paksha laee potaa maathere, kare laraaee labaraa saathere.
Eha pakshanaa je lenaarare, jaaya te jana dhaama mojhaarare..14..***

Those who took it upon themselves to take sides with the saints; and fought off the evil people
Those that sided with the saints; will go directly to Akshardham..14..

***Vari khaataa pitaa santa joeere, lidho guna keh aavaa na koeere.
Joe vartavu ne vari veshare, suni saaro laagyo upadeshare..15..***

Those who saw a saint eating or drinking; and then thought good of them and thought there isn't anyone else like this.
Those who saw the saints abide in this way; and those who found their preaching's to be extremely good..15..

***Jene vaahli laagi santa vaatare, raakhyaa nihma thae radiyaatate.
Tene tana chute tatakaarare, aave teravaa dinadayaarare..16..***

Those who adored the words that the saints spoke; and happily abided by all the niyams.
Immediately when they leave their body; Shreeji Maharaj comes to collect them..16..

***Tene aape aksharamaa vaasare, mahaasukha paameche te daasare.
Karyo santano darasha sparashare, gaayaa jihvaaye santanaa jashare..17..***

He gives them residence in Akshardhaam; where that soul attains substantial bliss and joy.
Those who have seen and touched these saints; and sang in praise of the saint's qualities.
.17..

***Te pana dhaamanaa che adhikaarire, khari vaata lakhi che vichaarire.
Vaata Shrimukhathi saambharelare, nathi bije te kayaanye lakhelare..18..***

Akshardhan has been granted to them; these talks have been written with thought and are 100% true.
I've heard these words directly from Shree Hari's mouth; it's not written anywhere else..18..

Kahyu Shrimukhe Shri Bhagavaanere, te me saambharyu che maare kaanere.

Aaja jiva aneka parakaarere, laee jaavaa che jo dhaama maarere..19..

Swaminarayan bhagwan has said this with his own mouth; I've heard it myself with my ears.

Today, in many different ways for the souls; I want to take them to Akshardham with me..19..

***Emā mane kahyuntu mahāaraajere, raaji thaeene raaja adhiraajere.
Te pramaane lakhyu che laeere, nathi maaraa haiyaani ma kaeere..20..***

That is what Maharaj said to me; the king of kings Shree Hari said this happily. In that way, I've taken his words and written this. I haven't written this from my own heart..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye ekavashatitamah prakaarah..21..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 22

Dohaa

***Shrimukhathi suni saamrathi, nathi kehvaati te kohe rita.
Kahiye haiye samaaya nahi, che evi aajani aganita..1..***

I've heard about his powers from Shreeji Maharaj's own mouth; I can't even describe a small amount of it.

These talks are overflowing in my heart; such is the never-ending specialty of today..1..

***Eka sura prakaashe sahune, eka shashi kare shitara.
Eka megha palaare pruthavi, varasaavi sundara jara..2..***

One sun shines light on all; One moon shines light on all.
One rain pours down on the Earth; it pours down beautiful water..2..

***Eha eka pana kare etalu, sahune sarakho samaasa.
Aato aneka ritashu, aavyaa udhaaravaa avinaasha..3..***

Each one of these does exactly that; and they treat everyone equally.
Shree Hari has come for many reasons; Maharaj has come to liberate souls..3..

***Jema javaaraa baare shudhaashudhane, shudhaashudha palaare megha.
Shudhaashudha samajhe nahi, jayaare vaayu vaaya kari vega..4..***

Just like fire would burn those who are pure and impure; rain pours down on the pure and impure.

They don't differentiate between who is pure and impure; just like the wind blows air

upon all with speed..4..

Chopai

***Ema aaja taaryaa che apaarare, gunaaguna na joyaa lagaarare.
Jema moto sadaavrati hoyare, te to bhukhyaanu mukha na joyare..5..***

In this way, Maharaj has liberated an infinite amount of souls; he didn't look at the good and bad qualities of people.
Just like a tremendously generous man who donates food; he doesn't look at the hunger on face of people..5..

***Tema aaja sadaavrata motunre, baandhyu che taaravaa jiva kotyunre.
Pashu pankhi pannaga nara naarire, lidhaa aapa saarmithaye taarire..6..***

Just like this, Maharaj has created a similar humongous Sada-vrat; created to liberate millions of souls.
Animals, birds, reptiles and humans; he liberated them all with his own powers..6..

***Deva daanava bhuta bhairavare, eha aadi udhaariyaa saravare.
Kita patanga parajanta praanire, taaryaa aganita liyo jaanire..7..***

The Devs, the demons, ghosts and Bhairavs; all of them and more have been liberated.
Insects, moths and other such creatures; understand that countless of these creatures have been liberated..7..

***Jeje aasame jagamaanye jivare, thayaa satsanga sambandhe shivare.
Jema eka hoya chintaamanire, taare pira te triloka tanire..8..***

Whichever souls were around in this day; through the association of this satsang they have become as pure as Shiva.
If there was 1 wishing stone; it would remove all miseries and pain from this Trilok..8..

***Tema bahu chintaamani hoyare, taare dukkhi rahe nahi koyare.
Santa sannhyaasi satsangi bature, ene sambandhe paameche sukha motunre..9..***

Like this, if there were many wishing stones around; then no one would remain unhappy.
Through saints, Sansyasis and even satsangi children; the association of them is making others immensely happy..9..

***Chintaamani ghanighani harire, teni vaata jaati nathi karire.
Maate Hari Harina je daasare, tethi paamyaa kai brahmamohle vaasare..10..***

The many wishing stones are all in the form of Shree Hari; it is indescribable.
Therefore, through the devotees of Shree Hari; other people have achieved Akshardham because of them..10..

***Enu aashcharya maano na koyare, samarthathi shunshu na hoyare.
Samartha sarava parakaarere, kare tete jeje mana dhaarere..11..***

No one should think there is anything surprising about this; why wouldn't he have such powers and greatness?

He is powerful and almighty in every way; he does whatever he wishes..11..

***Teni kona aadi karanaarare, naa hoya dhanino dhani niradhaarare.
Maate sahu maanilejo saeere, aaja ema udhaaryaa che kaere..12..***

Who can interfere with what Swaminarayan Bhagwan is doing; there definitely isn't anyone above him.

Therefore everyone should understand it like above; many have been uplifted in this way..12..

***Jema darasha sparasha parasaadire, aapi taaryaa nara naari aadire.
Tema harijana tyaaagi gruhire, tethi pana udhaariyaa kaheere..13..***

Just like with Prasad, Darshan and touch of the Lord; humans and so on have been liberated.

Just like that, through devotees, Tyagis and Grahasthas; they have also uplifted souls too..13..

***Vari aa same dhariyu je naamare, tene japataa jaaye aksharadhaamare.
Nilakantha naama Ghanshyamare, sadaa sarva sukhanu dhaamare..14..***

And the name that Maharaj has undertaken this time; chanting of that name will lead to Akshardham.

The names Nilkanth and Ghanshyam; they are constantly a treasure of happiness..14..

***Jeha naame paame sukha sahure, evu naama anupama kahunre.
Sahajaananda aananda sukhaakarire, eha naama japeche nara naarire..15..***

With a name that all can attain happiness from; let me tell you a unique name like that.

Sahajanand, full of happiness and the cause of bliss; males and females are chanting that name..15..

***Swaminarayana Narayanare, bhaji kai thayaa dhaama paraayanare.
Letaa Narayana muni naamare, paamyaa kai sukha vishraamare..16..***

The name Swaminarayan and Narayan; through worshiping that name, many reached a state like of Akshardhams.

By chanting the name of Narayan Muni, many attained a magnificent amount of happiness..16..

Hari HariKrushna Krushna kehtaanre, taryaa apaara enaama letaanre.

Evaa naamanaa naami je swamire, te che aksharadhaamanaa dhaamire..17..

By chanting Hari, Hari Krushna or Krushna; countless were uplifted by chanting that name. The Lord who has undertaken all of those names; he is the king of Akshardham..17..

***Sahunaa niyantaa sahunaa naathare, sahunaa swami sukhani miraanthare.
Evu naama jape jana jehare, paame purana sukhane tehare..18..***

He is the ruler of all and the God of all; he is the leader of all and he is a treasure of happiness.

Whichever person chants these names; they attain all round bliss..18..

***Haale hukama e naama tanore, aaja amala ehano ghanore.
Shakko sarve prakaare che enore, nathi amala aaja bijaa kenore..19..***

The command and ruling all comes from that name; there is a significant amount of authority in that name.

He is the powerhouse in all ways; no one else has higher authority than Shree Hari..19..

***Koe maa liyo bijaani otare, jemaajaa jaaye jaano jana khotare.
Kharaakhari e vaata khoti nathire, vaarevaare shu kahiye jo kathire..20..***

Do not take shelter of anyone else; where there would be a deficiency upon you.

These talks are 100% correct and not false; how many times can I repeat these talks..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamapraakaasha madhye dvaavashah prakarah..22..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 23

Dohaa

***Purushottama padhaariyaa, bahu jivanaa karavaa kaaja.
Sarve saarmartha sahita pote, aaja aaviyaa Mahaaraaja..1..***

Shree Hari came onto this Earth; for the benefit of mankind.

He has come with his full powers; Maharaj himself has come..1..

***Aneka upaaye kari hari, khari aadari che vari khepa.
Aa same jeno janma che, tene aavigayu ghanu thepa..2..***

Maharaj created many schemes; he put a lot of effort into his quest.

Those born in this day and age; they have inherited a fortune..2..

***Daasanaa darashana sparashathi, karyaa che bahunaa kalyaana.
Trilokanaa jiva taaravaa, varu mandaanu che vaahna..3..***

Even the darshan and touch of his devotees; this has liberated souls.
To liberate the souls of the three worlds; he has built a massive ship..3..

***Paara utaaryaa parishrama vinaa, besi naama rupiye naava.
Je jane japyaa jibhathi, te tarigayaa bhavadariyaava..4..***

He liberated souls without effort; his name is the form of the ship that liberates them.
Those that have chanted with their mouths; they have overcome this worldly life..4..

Chopai

***Evo naamano che parataapare, dhanhya je jana jape aapare.
Purna purushottama sukhadhaamare, tene dharyu Sahajaananda naamare..5..***

That is the power and glory of his name; praise to the people who chant this name.
Puran Prurushottam Shree Hari; he has taken the name of Sahajanand..5..

***Sahajaananda Sahajaananda gaayare, teto aksharadhaamamaa jaayare.
Sahajaananda naama jene mukhere, teto brahmapura jaashe sukhere..6..***

Those who sing Sahajanand Sahajanand; they will surely go to Akshardham.
Those that have the name Sahajanand in their mouth; they'll go to Akshardham
happily..6..

***Jeha mukhe e naama ucchaarare, teto paami gayaa bhavapaarare.
Sahajaananda naama samarataanre, nathi parishrama paara utarataanre..7..***

The person that chants this name with their mouth; they overcome this worldly life.
By remembering the name Sahajanand; without effort they overcome everything..7..

***Sahajaananda naama je vadanere, teto pahotyaa brahmasadanere.
Sahajaananda Sahajaananda gaataare, nathi kathana ene dhaama jaataanre..8..***

Those who have the Sahajanand name on their mouth; they have reached Akshardham.
By singing the name Sahajanand Sahajanand; it's not difficult for them to reach
Akshardham..8..

***Sahajaananda Sahajaananda kahiyaere, jaane ethi parama pada lahiyaere.
Jene akhanda e che ratanare, tene na rahe bhava atanare..9..***

By chanting Sahajanand Sahajanand; the highest platform is obtained.
Whoever constantly chants this name; they're no longer affected by this worldly life..9..

***Swaminarayana shabadere, praani vaasa kare che behadere.
Sahajaananda naama sunyu kaanere, tene aavyu che e dhaama paanere..10..***

Through the word Swaminarayan; souls attain a state of Akshardham.
Those who have heard the name of Sahajanand; they have attained Akshardham..10..

***Sahajaananda e naama saambharire, jaaye paapa puravanaa barire.
Suni Swaminarayana naamare, saryaa kaeeka jivanaa kaamare..11..***

By listening to the name of Sahajanand; the sins of previous lives are burnt.
By listening to the name of Swaminarayan; the work of many souls is made easy..11..

***Kaane e naamani bhanaka parire, tene aksharapora ugharire.
Swaminarayanani kiritire, suni rahe nahi paapa ratire..12..***

Whoever's ear has heard the sound of that name; the doors of Akshardham open for them.
Hearing the fame of Lord Swaminarayan; even the smallest amount of sin is not left..12..

***Swaminarayanani je kathaare, sune jaaye nahi janma vruthaare.
Swaminarayana naama padare, saambharataa aave sukha sadare..13..***

The discourse of Lord Swaminarayan; upon hearing this, one's life would not be wasted.
Listening to the name of Swaminarayan; hearing this would give them immediate happiness..13..

***Chanda ashtaka ne vari shlokare, sune bhane pohce brahmalokare.
Saakhi shabda Swaminaame jehare, sarve kalyaanakaari che tehare..14..***

Chands, Ashtaks and Shloks; those who listen and learn these reach Akshardham.
Saying the name Swaminarayan; is fully capable of giving liberation..14..

***Shvaasa ushvaase samare Swamire, teni vyaadhi jaaye sarve vaamire.
Rahe rasanaahe rava enore, dhaaraa akhanra ucchaara tenore..15..***

Those who remember Lord Swaminarayan in each breath; have all their miseries destroyed.
Those who keep the name of Swaminarayan on their tongue; and chant this in repetition..15..

***Teto paameche parama praapatire, nathi phera temaa eka ratire.
Evo naama tano parataapare, kahyo sahuthi adhika amaapare..16..***

They attain the superior Akshardham; there is not the slightest bit of doubt in that.
Thus is the power of his name; it is greater and higher than anything else..16..

***Jaane ajaane japashe jehare, paramadhaamane paamashe tehare.
Evo aaja ughaaryu che baarare, karavaa bahu jivane bhavapaarare..17..***

Those who knowingly or unknowingly chant his name; they'll attain Akshardham. In this way he has opened the doors today; to make many souls overcome worldly life..17..

***Sakaara kehtaa sarve dukkha vaamere, hakaara kehtaa haridhaama paamere.
Jakaara kehtaa jayajaya jaanore, nakaara kehtaa nirbhaya pramaanore..18..***

By saying the 'S' of Sahajanand, all pain is eradicated; by saying the 'H' of SaHajanand, Akshardham is attained.

By saying the 'J' of SahaJanand, victory is achieved; by saying the 'N' of SahajaNand, a state of fearlessness is achieved..18..

***Dakaara kehtaa dadaamaa daenere, paame dhaama Sahajaananda kahinere.
Swaminarayana naama saarare, jethi jiva taryaa che apaarare..19..***

By saying the 'D' of Sahajanand, a drum roll is done; for attaining Akshardham through chanting Sahajanand.

The name Swaminarayan is the essence of everything; from this name, countless souls have been liberated..19..

***Kaliyugamaa karyu che vaahnare, rehvu Narayana paraayanare.
Nathi ethi vaata kaanya motire, mara kare upaaya koe kotire..20..***

In this Kaliyug he has given us a ship; we must stay solely devoted to Shree Swaminarayan. There isn't anything above doing this; it doesn't matter if someone tries millions of other ways..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye trayovashatitamah prakaraah..23..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 24

Dohaa

***Emaa aja avinaashiye, karyu songhu kalyaana.
Je jare nahi motaa jogine, te vana shrame karyu vaana..1..***

In that way, Shree Hari; has made Kalyan easily available today.

What has not been attained by immense yogis; he has made that easy without hardship..1..

***Deha damyaa vinaa daasane, aapyu dhaama avinaasha.
Toye mana maanhyu nahi, thayu nahi haiyu hullaasa..2..***

Without devotees going through strong bodily restraints; god has given them Akshardham.

Yet Shreeji Maharaj's mind is still not satisfied; his heart is still not fully happy..2..

***Pachi utsava aadaryaa, varasovarasa Vadtal .
Dehi darashana daasane, karavaa kot ika nihaal . .3. .***

Then he began to celebrate Utsavs; year after year in Vadtal.
He gave darshan to his devotees, and to make millions ecstatic..3..

***Ramanavami Prabodhani, utsavanaa dina eha.
Ana tene sahu aavajo, kahyu Shri mukhe kari sneha..4..***

On the days of Ramnavmi and Prabhodhani; these days should be regarded as utsav days.
Everyone should come here without invitation; Shree Hari lovingly said this himself..4..

Chopai
***Ame pana aavashu jarurare, thaashe darasha ne dukkha durare.
Santa sahita nirakhasho nenere, ati sukhi thaasho sau tenere..5..***

Maharaj said I will definitely come too; miseries will be eliminated through attaining darshan.
By seeing saints beside me with your eyes; all of you will become full of joy..5..

***Ema kahyu aape avinaashare, suni raaji thayaa sahu daasare.
Pachi utsava upara ehare, thayaa saabadaa sau mari tehare..6..***

In that way Shree Hari said that himself; upon hearing this, all devotees became happy.
Then for those utsavs; everyone got together and became ready for it..6..

***Purva pashchima uttara dakshinare, chaalyaa utsavapara tatakshanare.
Sunnyo samaiyo shravane jenere, kari tarata taiyaari tenere..7..***

From the East, West, North and south; everyone from there left immediately for the utsav.
Whoever heard that there were celebrations going on; they immediately left to go to it..7..

***Aavyaa vaayade Vadtal gaamare, tyagagi gruhi purusha ne vaamare.
Pachi vaahlama pana Vadtalare, aavyaa karavaa sahune nihaalare..8..***

Everyone came to Vadtal on the agreed time and date; Tyagis, Grahasthas, men and ladies.
Then Shreeji Maharaj came to Vadtal too; to make all devotees incredibly joyful..8..

***Aavyaa hataa je jana apaarare, darashana karvaane Nar Naarare.
Te sahune darashana didhaare, jane nene nirakhi sukha lidhaare..9..***

The countless devotes that had come; men and ladies had all come to attain darshan.

Shree Hari gave darshan to everyone; those who saw him with their eyes became happy..9..

***Bethaa mote mere Maharajare, saune darshanane devaane kaajare.
Ubhaa thaeene aape dayaarare, liye sahu janani sambhaarare..10..***

Maharaj sat on a huge stage in the assembly; in order to give everyone darshan. He then stood up so everyone could see him; and took care of all devotees there..10..

***Pehti sundara vastra sonerire, joyaa jevi shobhaa jaamaa kerire.
Pehti paaye jaamo jarinore, nautam naarino ranga navinore..11..***

Maharaj wore beautiful golden coloured clothes; to see him with an exquisite robe too. Wearing trousers stitched with golden and silver threads; and the thread along the waist is of a unique colour too..11..

***Kasi kamara soneri shalere, baandhyo soneri reto vaalere.
Dharyaa chogaa temaa phulanaare, latake toraa monghaa mulanaare..12..***

He has a golden coloured shawl with embroidery tied to his waist; and a golden coloured turban tied to his head.

And strings of flowers are hanging from that turban; also expensive tassels are hanging from the turban too..12..

***Kanthe kanaka kusumanaa haarare, ope paravaaraa te apaarare.
Baaju kaaju kundar kaanere, shobhe saaraa gharenaa sonaanere..13..***

Around his neck is a garland of exquisite flowers; around this are many dazzling red jewels.

There are bracelets on his arms as well as earrings on his ears; the golden ornaments on him look extremely nice..13..

***Verha viti kara karaa shobhere, joee jana tanaa mana lobhere.
Haiye haara ne hira saankarire, moti maaraa shobhe vari varire..14..***

There are rings on his fingers and bracelets on his hands; the minds of the devotees become attracted upon seeing this.

On the chest is a necklace of diamonds; as well as a necklace of pearls that looks amazing..14..

***Evaa vastra gharenaanne peherire, juve sahu janane vaahlo herire.
Jana joee evi muratire, haiye heta vaadheche jo atire..15..***

Maharaj is wearing ornaments and clothes; all devotees are looking at Shree Hari. After the devotees have seen this murti; an enormous amount of love is increased in their heart..15..

***Nirkhi harkhi antara utaarere, jevaa joyaa tevaa ura dhaarere.
Jene jene joyaa jagadishare, nirkhi jene namaaviyaa shishare..16..***

They delightfully see his murti and place it within their hearts; they remember him in whichever way they have seen Shree Hari. Whoever has seen Shreeji Maharaj; by seeing him and bowing their heads to him..16..

***Teto aksharanaa adhikaarire, thayaa bahu sahu Nar Naarire.
Evi murti ura jene rahire, tene sarve kamaani jo thaeere..17..***

They have won the privilege of Akshardham; many males and females have won this. If this murti has stayed within the heart of anyone; then they have earned it all..17..

***Bhaage aavyo tene Brahmamohlare, jiyaa ati sukha che atolare.
Eha sukhane aapavaa kaajare, aape aaviyaa che jo Mahaaraajare..18..***

Akshardham has been written in their fate; where there is immeasurable happiness. To give such bliss; is why Maharaj has come onto this Earth..18..

***Maate kareche motaa jo meraare, bahu jana karavaane bhaare.
Maate jene joyaa e samaiyaare, teto Brahmamohlavaasi thayaare..19..***

Therefore he is performing grand celebrations; to gather a mass amount of devotees together. So whoever has seen such celebrations; they have become residents of Akshardham..19..

***Ghani rite hete Ghanashyaamare, laee jaavaa che potaane dhaamare.
Jiva arthe aavyaa che aapere, taaryaa jiva aapa prataapere..20..***

In many ways with much love; Ghanshyam wants to take people back to his own abode. His reason to come on earth is for the souls; he has liberated souls with his powers..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajanand Swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulanand Muni
virchite Purushottamaprakaasha madhye chaturvinshah prakaarah..24..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 25

***Varatu vaalame vichaariyu, utsava karavaa aneka.
Sahu jana mare saammataa, samajhaaya sahune viveka..1..***

Thereafter Shree Hari began to think; we should celebrate countless utsavs. All devotees can come and meet all together; they will understand how to be courteous..1..

**Varaso varasa vege kari, aave darashane doya vaara.
Evi karu have aaganhyaa, maaraa janane niradhaara..2..**

Swiftly every year; everyone should come for darshan twice.
Now let me give that as a command; to all my devotees..2..

**Akhanda raheshe utsava eha, nathi eka be varasani vaata.
Maate upaaya bijo karu, jethi thaashe sahu rariyaata..3..**

The celebrations will continue forever; not just for one or two years.
Therefore I shall create another scheme; which will make many incredibly happy..3..

**Mandira karaavu motaa ati, murtiyo besaar maaya.
Sugama sahu Nar-Naarane, puje sparashe laage paaya..4..**

I will build huge temples; and install murtis within them.
This will make it easy for male and females; to worship, touch and bow down before..4..

**Jiyaalagi darshana ame daiyere, vari samaiye ame aaviyere.
Pana avaaya nahi samaiyere, darshan vinaa daajhe jana haiyere..5..**

However long I continue to give darshan; and attend all these celebrations.
But then when I am unable to attend; the devotees will be left heartbroken without my darshan..5..

**Maate murtiyo ati saarire, kari mandira diyo besaarire.
Tene puje prema vadhaarire, tyaagi gruhi vari Nar-Naarire..6..**

Therefore, extremely attractive murtis; I'll make temples and install such murtis.
Those who worship it with increasing love; TYAGIS, GRAHSTHAS and male/females..6..

**Em a vaalame karyo vichaarare, maandya mandira karavaa te vaarare.
Amdavadma karaavi mandirare, tiyaa besaariyaa behu virare..7..**

In this way the loving Lord had this idea; and he began to build the temples.
Amdavad temple was built; the 2 brothers were installed there..7..

**Nar Narayan sukharashire, padharaavi karaavi choraashire.
Jeje darshan karashe enaare, motaa bhaagya maanavaa jo tenaare..8..**

The happiness filled NarNarayan dev; was installed and then the brahmins were fed.
Whoever does his darshan; they shall count themselves to be extremely lucky..8..

**Vadtal mandira aadharyure, teto sahuthi saras karyure.
Nava mandira sundara saaraare, karyaa nautama te nyaaraa nyaaraare..9..**

The construction of Vadtal temple started; from all of them, it was built in the greatest and nicest way.

A beautiful temple with 9 domes on the top; this was unique and different from the rest..9..

***Purava dishaanaa mandira tranare, maanya murtiho mana haranare.
Lakshmi-Narayan jaano joryare, eto besaaryaa Shriranachorare..10..***

There are 3 murtis in the east side of the temple; the murtis are mind blowing. Alongside with Laxminarayan dev; Shree Ranchod is seated..10..

***Uttar mandire dharma bhagatire, paase potaani muratire.
Dakshina deraamaanhi Radha Krushnare, joeo jana mana thaaya prashnare..11..***

Dharma dev and Bhakti mata are in the north side of the temple; next to that is Swaminarayan Bhagwans own murti.

Radha Krushna dev is on the south side of the temple; by seeing these, the devotees's mind is extremely pleased..11..

***Vari potaani murti besaarire, teto sahuthi che bahu saarire.
Eha murti mangara rupare, sahu janane sukha svarupare..12..***

And the murti of himself that he has installed; that is the greatest from them all. That murti is exclusive and unique; it is the form of great happiness to all devotees..12..

***Vasyaa aavi Vadtal gaamare, Dharmanandane karyu nija dhaamare.
Tiyaa varshovarasha aave janare, aave utsave kare darashanare..13..***

The Lord came and resided in the town of Vadtal; Shree Hari made the town his own abode.

Devotees come here year after year; they come for celebrations and again darshan..13..

***Utsav vinaa pana aare dinere, aave aneka jana darashanere.
Jeje darshana kare koya daasare, teto paame brahmamohle vaasare..14..***

Excluding the utsavs, on normal days; countless come on those days to obtain darshan.

Whichever devotee does darshan here; they will be granted residence in Akshardham..14..

***Evu dhaaryu che Dharmanandanere, teni kona kare kaho manere.
Jeno hukama paacho na farere, teto jema dhaare tema karere..15..***

Shree Hari has decided it to be this way; who else could do this? Can you believe this? The one who's ruling would never be overturned; he will do whatever he pleases..15..

***Aaja Mahaaraaje dhaaryu che emare, kenu feravyu farshe kemare.
Maate e vaate kalyaana jaanore, kahyu Shrimukhe satya pramaanore..16..***

This is what Maharaj has decided; who and how would someone be able to change his decision.

Therefore this is the road of salvation; This is what Shreeji Maharaj said with his own mouth..16..

***Nathi vaata aa varaaree saarure, saachi lakhataa shida shankaa dhaarure.
Maate bahu rite taaravaa kaajare, aaja aavyaa che pote Mahaaraajare..17..***

These talks havn't been said to falsely boost Shreeji Maharaj's importance; it's absolutely correct and I have no doubt at all when writing this. To uplift souls in numerous ways; Maharaj has come onto earth himself today..17..

***Taaryaa aavine jiva anekare, Varataale to vaaryo vashekare.
Joyaa utsava samaiyaa jenere, kari lidhu che kaaraja tenere..18..***

By coming onto this Earth, countless have been uplifted; and the importance of Vadtal was given huge value.

Those who have seen these grand celebrations; they have completed everything there is to do..18..

***Jene kari mandirani sevaare, vari pujayaa santa mukata jevaare.
Kari bhakti ati bhale bhaavere, tene tulya kaho kona aavere..19..***

Those who have served and helped within a temple; and also served saints who are of a heavenly level.

If they have performed devotion with great love; who can be compared to them? ..19..

***Enu faara che Aksharadhaamare, paami thaashe te puranakaamare.
Eto vaata che saachi sagharire, Shrimukhathi meh jo saambharire..20..***

The fruits of doing all that is attaining Akshardham; once they attain that, they are perfectly and fully satisfied.

All of these talks are completely true; I've heard this from Shreeji Maharaj's own mouth..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanand Swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulanand Muni virchite
Purushottamaprakaasha Madhye panchavashah prakaarah..25.***

Doha

Chaal utsava charotore, varataale vaaramavaara.

Thika pote tharaaviyaa, jaga taaraavaa jiva apaara .. 1

Utsavs are taking place in Charotar; And frequently in Vadtal too.

Maharaj himself gives the go ahead; to liberate the souls of this Earth..1..

Ramnavavmi Ekadashi, Prabodhani je paavana.

Aave aganita e same, sahu jan kare darashan .. 2

The days of Ramnavmi and Ekadashi; as well the holy day of Prabhodhani.

Countless people come on those days; all those people attain darshan..2..

Santa ananta sau mare, vari bheraa hoya bhagavanta.

Tenaa darashana karataa, paame parama pada ananta ..3

Countless saints meet together too; Shreeji Maharaj is along side too.

From attaining their darshan; Akshardham is achieved..3..

Vari manohara murtiyo, mandiramaa sundara saara.

Je nirakhe nayanaa bhari, te paami jaaya bhavapaara .. 4

The Murtis are captivating to the mind; they are within the beautiful temple.

Those who grace this murti with their eyes; they overcome this worldly life..4..

Chopai

Dhanya dhanya dhaama Vadtalre, saaro aavyo che sarve taalare.

Jema mandira saaru sundarare, tema murtiyo manaharare.. 5

Praise to the district of Vadtal; everything here is beautifully arranged.

Just like the temple is magnificent; the murtis are just as just as brilliant..5..

Nirkhi jana magana thaayare, harkhi harkhi hariguna gaayare.

Jara amara naaye gomati, jiyaa naahya pote jagapatire..6

By attaining Darshan they attain joy; they sing songs in praise of the lord with the upmost ecstasy.

Everyone takes a bath in the holy Gomti river; where Maharaj has bathed as well..6..

Kare otaa derinaa darshanare, liya chaapa te thaaya paavanare.

Ati amulya aambalaa chaayare, bethaa hari kari jasa sabhaayare..7

Whoever does darshan of the Ota and the Deri; and takes a Chaap here, they become holy.
Sitting under the shade of valuable tamarind trees; where Maharaj held assemblies..7..

***Sundara saaru shobeche talaavare, jiya joyaa manohara maavare.
Tiya aambali eka rupaarire, bethaa santapati paata daarire..8***

There is a beautiful and attractive lake; where I saw the mind blowing Shreeji Maharaj.
There is 1 wonderful tamarind tree there; where the Lord of the saints, Shree Hari sat on a throne..8..

***Aamba ubhe shobheche atolere, jiyaa hari bethaa hindore.
Preme pehryataa soneri patare, vari maathe dharyohto mugatare..9***

There are countless mango trees standing here; Shreeji Maharaj sat here on a Hindolo.
He lovingly wore clothes of golden threads; and had worn a Mugat on his head..9..

***Evi juveche je sarve jaagyare, tena kahyaa na jaaye bhaagyare.
Dhanya kupa anupa e bahure, naahya naatha saathe santa sahure..10***

Whoever looks at these places and areas; to say how fortunate they are is not possible.
Praise to the well; where Shree Hari and saints both had a bath..10..

***Dhanya bhumikaa bhaagya amitare, thae Haricharan ankitare.
Dhanya dhanya e shehri bazaarare, jiyaa hari faarya bahuvaarare..11***

Praise to this Earth, whose luck is immeasurable; and has become Prasadi due to Maharaj's feet walking on the Earth.
Praise to the town and markets; where Shree Hari walked through numerous times..11..

***Dhany ghara osari aananaanre, jiya pagalaa thayaa prabhu tanaare.
Dhanya raanyavaari dharmashaarare, jiyaa jamyaa santa sagharaare..12***

Praise to the courtyards and Osaris; where the feet of Shreeji Maharaj walked on.
Praise to the desert, gardens and Dharma-Sharas; where all saints ate together..12..

***Ladoo jalebi sutaraphenre, sevadala shiro ne rotali jhinire.
Dudhapaake ne puri kansaarare, hariyr haathe feryaa vaaram vaarare..13***

Like this there are many other places; where Maharaj has ate and played.
Those who see these places and remember them; each one of them can create Kalyan for the souls..13..

***Bhaare bhaagya che a bhumitanaanre, ramyaa raaja raakhi nahi manaare.
Jeje jana jaayagg e joshere, teto ati moti khota khoshere..14***

This Earth is extremely fortunate; it's where the King of all played and didn't leave any faults behind.

Whichever person goes to these places; any deficiency of theirs will be removed..14..

***Leshe alabhya laabha apaarere, teto nischay jaano nirdhaarere.
Brahmamohla jaavaane nisaranire, evi Ghanashayaame kari ghanire..15***

Those who take this invaluable opportunity; they should firmly understand. That this is a way to attain Akshardham; in this way, Ghanshyam has created many ways for Kalyan..15..

***Bahupere ughaaryaa che baarare, Akshardhaame jaavaa aavaarare.
Bahu rita kari bahunamiree, aapyaa sukha raakhi nathi khaamire..16***

He has opened the doors in many ways; the doors to go Akshardham today. Maharaj has come up with many methods; and has given happiness without leaving any faults behind. ..16..

***Je arthe aksharathi aavyare, sange mukta sarave laavyare.
Tatapara che tahe karavaare, karyu e dhaama bahu jan taravaare..17***

The reason He came from Akshardham; and the reason He brought his muktos with Him. He is rapidly fulfilling that reason; and He has built this temple to liberate souls..17..

***Kaika karashe darshan aavire, kaika pujashe puja laavire.
Kaika jorashe aavine haathare, teto thae chukyaa che saunaathare..18***

Some will come and do darshan here; some will perform puja with the items they have brought with them.

Some will come here and join hands with others; then, they have attained God..18..

***Bethaa maathethi mataari bikare, thari besashe dhaamamaa thikare.
Avashya karavaanu hatu te thayure, paamyaa dhaama kaama sari gayunre..19***

He has sat on top us and cleared our fears; and then we will sit calmly in Akshardham. What needed to be done is certainly done; the souls attained Akshardham which fulfilled Maharaj's task..19..

***Teto Purushottamma prataapere, bahu udhdhaariya jan aapere.
Hari dhaare te shu shu na thaayere, tenu aascharya na maano kaanyare..20***

All this is because of Swaminarayan Bhagwan's powers; He has liberated countless souls. What ever Shree Hari decides, what cannot be done from that? No one should see this as a surprising matter..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanand Swami charan kamala sevaka Nishkulanand Muni virchite
Purushottamaprakaasha madhye sharavinshah prakaarah..26***

Doha

***Varanavi vaata Vadtalni, koti ghanimaanthe kinchita.
Gahhu riti Gadharaatani, jiyaa udhdhariya agania..1***

I have described the stories of Vadtal; from millions only a little has been said.
Let me sing the details of Gadadha; where countless souls have been uplifted..1..

***Ghanu ghanu Ghanashyaama jiyaa, rahi karyaa maangalika kaaja.
Ananta jiva udhdhaariyaa, mahaa nijabare Mahaaraaja..2***

Where Ghanshyam stayed a great amount of time; and done many unique activities.
Infinite souls were liberated here; through Maharaj's own incredible powers..2..

***Paapi suraapi palalabhakshi, lakhi na jaaye avaraee lesa.
Eva jana udhdhaariyaa , aapi aape upadesha .. 3***

The sinful, alcohol drinkers and meat eaters; the stubbornness of the people is never ending.
Yet, Maharaj has liberated these types of people; by giving them advice and teaching..3..

***Vari utsava samaiyaa ati karyaa, temaa aaviyaa jeje jana.
Te janane pana tarariyaa , dai pote darashana .. 4***

And numerous Festivalss have been celebrated here; whoever attended these celebrations.
They were liberated too; by Shreeji Maharaj giving them darshan..4..

***Chopai karyaa utsava ati apaarare, Jagajivana jaga aadhaarare.
Ashtami annakota utsavare, karyaa bhavajara taaravaa bhavare..5***

Countless Festivals have been celebrated; by Shree Hari, the Lord of the world.
The Festivals of Ankot and Ashtami; were done to uplift worldly souls from this worldly life..5..

***Vasantpanchami ne fuladolare, tedi ranga udaaryo atolare.
Ramanavmi Ekadashi aadire, tedi lirona kari raayajaadire..6***

On the days of Vasant Panchmi and Fuldol; a never-ending amount of colour was thrown.
On Ramnavmi, Ekadashi and other such days; those days were celebrated by devotees..6..

***Ashtami utsave aavyaa daasare, raakhyaa chomasanaa chaar maasare.
Nitya naahvaa jaataa santa saathare, jana joeene thaataa sanaathare ..7***

Devotees came on Ashtami Utsav; then they were kept there for the 4 months of monsoon.

Shree Hari used to go for a swim with the saints; devotees became ecstatic by seeing this...7..

***Naahata nautama karataa liraare, bhari vari pote santa bheraare.
Gaataa vaataa aavataa utaarere, jana jamaarataa teha vaarere..8***

Whilst swimming, Maharaj used to do unique activities; alongside the saints were present. On the way back home they used to sing and talk; thereafter the devotees were fed..8..

***Jami aape jamaarataa janare, bhaatya bhaatyanaa anna vyanjanare.
Detaa dahi dudha deh dovaterere, saaraa shobhataa soneri patere..9***

Maharaj used to eat and then feed the devotees; many different types of food and curries. Shree Hari gave yoghurt and milk; he used to wear extremely attractive golden clothes..9..

***Bahuvaara pangatyamaa farataare, ema ashtami utsava karataare.
Annakota upara aave daasare, tene uthi mare avinaashare..10***

Maharaj served numerous times during the Pangat; in this way they celebrated Ashtami Utsav.

The devotees that came on the Ankot day; Maharaj used to get up and meet them ..10..

***Haara utaari haiyethi diyere, jana namaavi mastaka liyere.
Pachi puche sukha samaachaarare, ema aape sukha apaarare..11***

Maharaj takes a garland of his chest and gives it away; he gives it to the devotees who come and bow their head before him.

Then Maharaj asked them, how are you? And if they're happy; in this way he gives never ending happiness..11..

***Pachi aneka bhaatyanaa annare, kari raakhyaa je bhari bhaajanare.
Teto pankita kari pirasyaanre, jami jana manamaa hulasyaanre..12***

Then a countless variety of food; was made and kept in utensils.

Everyone sat in a Pangat style and Shree Hari served everyone; devotees became overwhelmed by being fed..12..

***Nija haathe jamaareche naathare, muki jana maathe hari haathare.
Ema aapeche sukha alekhere, teto nara amara sau dekhere..13***

Shreeji Maharaj feeds everyone with his own hand; and Hari puts his hand on their head. In this way, he gives indescribable happiness; humans and the Devs see this themselves..13..

***Eha utsavamaa hataa janare, tenaa bhaagya maano dhanya dhanyare.
Pana emaa to na hoyaa bheraare, kere saambhari jene e liraare..14***

The devotees that were present at these Utsavs; praise to how fortunate they were.
But even those who were not present there; and just heard the stories of the Utsav..14..

***Teto Brahmamohle bhali bhaatyare, jaashe bijaane laee sangaatyare.
Temaa sanshe karashomaa kaaire, haiye icchaa kari uramaaire..15***

They will achieve the great Akshardham; and they will take others with them too.
No one caste a doubt in this matter; Shree Hari has this desire in his heart..15..

***Vari Vasanta Panchamihe vaalere, bahu sakhaa rangyaahataa gulaalere.
Pote bhari gulaalani jhorire, naakhi rangyaa hataa santa torire..16***

And on the day of Vasant Panchmi; Maharaj and his devotees were filled with red colour.
Maharaj himself filled a big of red colour; and threw it upon the group of saints..16..

***Eha samo sambhaare je janare, vari saambhari kare chintavanare.
Tene Aksharadhaamanu baarare, jaano ughariyu che aa vaarare..17***

Whoever reminisces this story and time; and continues to think and visualise it in their
mind.
The doors of Akshardham; have been opened fully for them..17..

***Shida shankaa raakhe jana manare, marye Sahajaananda Bhagavanare
Aaja bahujiva taaravaa saarure, karyaa alabele upaaya hajarunre..18.***

Why should devotees keep doubts in their mind; they've attained Lord Sahajanand Swam!
To liberate numerous souls today; Maharaj has created thousands of schemes..18..

***Purushottam Prakash:- Jiva joreshu jaavaa che laeere, sukhi karavaa che sukha daeere.
Hashe jivane jaavaanu bijere, pana jaavu parashe rijhe khijere..19.***

He wants to take the souls alongside him with strength; and wants to make them happy
by giving them happiness.
Even if the souls are destined to go somewhere else; they'll have to go with Maharaj
happily or unhappily..19..

***Emaa nahi pare kene ferare, shida kahevaraavo veraverare.
Hari prataape Brahmamohlamaanre, jaavaa aavi gayaa che tolamaare..20***

There will be no change in this; I will repeat this over and over again.
Through the power of Shreeji Maharaj; Akshardham is achieved by attaining such a spectacular opportunity..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanand swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulananda Muni virchite
Purushottamaprakaasha madhye saptavinshah prakaarah..27***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 28

Doha

***Ganiye var i Gadhapurathi, jiva udhdhaar iyaa apaara.
Te lekhe na aave lekhataa, vari thaaya nahi niradhaara..1.***

To try and count at Gadadha; the souls that were liberated here are countless.
It is truly uncountable; and it's not possible to come up with a firm number..1..

***Nitya prat ye nava a nava a , utsav tha aye ahoni sha.
Joee jana magan mane, vari nhyuna na maane lesa..2.***

On a daily basis; new celebrations were taking place all the time.
The devotees became crazy in love; they didn't find even the slightest faults in the Utsav..2..

***Aneka bhaatyane bhojane, jana jamaare jivanapraana.
Pachi jamaare jagapati, jame santa sahu sujaana..3-***

Aneka bhaatyane bhojane, jana jamaare jivanapraana.
Pachi jamaare jagapati, jame santa sahu sujaana..3-

***Many different varieties of food; Maharaj feeds the devotees.
Then, Shree Hari feeds all of the intelligent saints..3..***

Choppai

***Santamandara vari Shrihari, bhari nayane nirakhe jana.
Tene tarata taiyaara che, haridhaamamaanhi sadana..4.***

The group of saints and Shree Hari; those devotees who deeply gaze into them.
Residence in Akshardham is swiftly ready and awaiting them..4..

***Chopai Ema aneka ritye Maharajare, karya bahu bahu jivanaa kaajare.
Vari karavaa bahunaa kalyaanare, shunshu kariyu shyaama sujaanare..5***

In countless different ways; Maharaj has fulfilled the duties on many many souls.

And to give Kalyan to numerous souls; what exactly did Swaminarayan bhagwan do? ..5..

***Karyo hutaashanino samaiyore, teto koeethi na jaaya kaihyore.
Maryaa santa haribhakta sahure, aavyaa bijaa pana jana bahure..6***

Shree Hari celebrated the Holi festival; no one can fully describe the details of this.
All saints and devotees met together; and many others got together as well..6..

***Pote pehri ambara amulare, shobhe paaghanaa pechamaa fulare.
Haiye haara apaara gulaabire, shobhe ati sundara ajaabire..7***

Shree Hari wore invaluable types of clothes; flowers were attractively sitting on his turban.
On his chest was a garland of many roses; this looks extremely unique and attractive..7..

***Evi murati mana bhaavanare, rame janane saathe jivanare.
Haathe laee pote pichakaarire, naakhe ranga soranganaa vaarire..8***

This Murti is extremely pleasing to the mind; Shreeji Maharaj plays with his devotees.
He takes a water gun with his own hand; and shoots beautiful coloured water from it..8..

***Vari upara naakhe gulaalare, tene sakhaa thaaya ranga laalare.
Naakhe sakhaa te ranga sorangare, tene rangaaya vaalaanu angare..9***

And he also throws a powdered red colour; all devotees are filled with red colours.
His devotees also throw colours and water; Shree Hari becomes drenched in this after..9..

***Laala gulaalani bhari jhorire, naakhe janapara rame horire.
Eva dithaa jene draga bharire, teto gayaa bhavajara tarire..10.***

Maharaj fills a bag of red coloured powder; he throws it on his devotees and plays Holi.
Those who have seen this with their eyes; they have overcome this worldly life..10..

***Evi leelaa kareche Maharajare, teto sahu jananaa sukha kaajare.
Keshhe sunashe je sambhaarashere, tene sansaarasindhu tarashere..11..***

Shreeji Maharaj does such activities; he does it for the happiness of his devotees.
Those who narrate, listen or remember these stories; they overcome worldly life..11..

***Em sahu janane sukha thaavaare, chaalyaa range rami naatha naavaare.
Naahyaa naatha saathe sakhaa sahure, eha samaani shi vaata kahure..12***

In this way to make devotees happy; after playing Holi they all went for a swim.
All devotees swam alongside Maharaj; how can I describe the events of this time..12..

***Shobhe sakhaa madhye Ghanashyaamare, joyaa jene tene karyu kaamare.
Shobhaa bahu prakaarani banire, evi rite ramyaa hutaashanire..13.***

Maharaj's appearance in the middle of his devotees is beautiful; those who have seen this have completed all tasks.

He is attractive in many different ways; In this way he celebrated the Holi Utsav..13..

***Pachi aavi Ramanavmi rurire, sambhaarataa sahune sukhmurire.
Maryaa jana hajaaro hajaarare, satasangi kusangi apaarare..14.***

Then the great Ramnavmi Utsav came; it causes great happiness by thinking of this day. Thousands of devotees got together on this day; countless Satsangis and Kusangis..14..

***Teto sahune darashan thayaare, darshan vinaa to koi na rahyaare.
Joyaa jene jene nayane naathare, teto sarve thayaa che sanaathare..15.***

All of them are able to attain Darshan; no one is left without attaining Darshan. Whoever has seen Shree Hari with their eyes; they have all attained Maharaj..15..

***Teto bhavamaanhi nahi bhamere, ema shyaame dhaaryu che aa samere.
Jana jakatanaa taaravaa kaajare, evu pana lidhu che Maharajare..16***

They will not come onto this Earth again; this is what the Lord Hari has decided this time. To liberate the souls of this world; Maharaj has made that his mission to fulfil..16..

***Maate darasha sparasha daenere, Brahmamohle jaavaa che laenere.
Vari Ekadashi kapilaa chathere, didhaa darshana pote ruri pethere..17***

Therefore by giving his Darshan and touch; he wants to take souls with him to Akshardham.

And also on the days of Ekadashi and Kapila Chhat; he gave Darshan in a great manner..17..

***Laakho lekhe loka lidho laavare, rnirkhi nayane manohara maavare.
Eha darshanane parataapere, jaaya aksharadhaamamaa aapere..18***

Hundreds and thousands of people graced this opportunity; by looking at the beautiful Lord.

Through the power of attaining Darshan; they are all attaining Akshardham..18..

***Ema songhu kidhu che sahnere, aaja taaravaa jana bahunere.
Nathi jotaa narasaa ne saaraare, aksharamaa jaayache eka dhaaraare..19***

In this way he has made it easy for all; he wants to liberate an infinite amount. He is not looking at the bad and the good; all types are achieving Akshardham..19..

***Karyo chaalato moksha maaragare, bhumi thaki Brahmamohla lagare.
Aave antakaare naatha aapere, teri jaaya che nija prataapere..20***

He has made an everlasting road to achieve Moksh; from this Earth up to Akshardham.
At the end of your life, Shreeji Maharaj comes; and picks you with his strength..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanand swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulananda Muni virchite
Purushottamaprakaasha madhye saptavinshah prakaarah..28***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 29

Doha

***Em a utsava kar i har i, far i far i diye darashan.
Anekane sukha aapavaa, ati pote che parasana..1..***

In this way, Shree Hari celebrated the Utsav; again and again he gives Darshan.
To give countless souls happiness; he is extremely happy to do this..1..

***Mahaa manohara murati, ati sukhada Sahajaananda.
Sahu janane saamatu, jaane aapu maaro aananda..2..***

He has an incredibly mind-blowing murti; Shree Sahajanand Swami.
I want to give all my devotees my happiness together..2..

***Lehri aavyaa bahu lehramaa, ati mehra kari mehravaana.
Dukhiyaa jiva sukhiyaa karyaa, vari paapi karyaa punyavaana..3***

Maharaj has come with excitement and ecstasy; and he's shown us a lot of grace.
He made the unhappy happy; and he made the sinful holy..3..

***Bhaagya motaa e bhuminaa, jiyaa haryaa faryaa hari aapa.
Paavana thaae e pruthvi, hari charanane prataapa..4.***

This earth is extremely fortunate; where the Lord Hari has walked and graced.
This earth has become holy; through the power of Shreeji Maharaj's feet..4..

Chopai

***Dhanya dhanya uttama darabaarare, jiyaa pote rahyaa kari pyaarare.
Ramyya bhamyaa jamyaa jiyaa naathare, jamyo mahaa mukatano jyaa saathare..5***

Praise to the top quality house; where maharaj lovingly stayed.
Where Shree Hari played, walked and ate; and where great muktos ate alongside him..5..

***Dhanya odaraa dhanya osarire, jiyaa hari bethaa sabhaa karire.
Diye darashana pote parabrahmare, jene neti neti keh nigamare..6***

Praise to the room and Osari; where Shreeji Maharaj sat and held assemblies.
The supreme Lord gave Darshan here; the Lord that the Veds call indescribable..6..

***Eha bhumikaanaa motaa bhaagyare, nathi jaanajo e kahyaa laagyare.
Fari choka vari shu vakhaanure, shveta Vaikuntha sama saujaanure..7.***

That ground of Earth is extremely fortunate; understand that it's impossible to fully describe it.
And how can I praise the streets and Chok here; understand that it's on the same level as Shwetdip and Vaikunth..7..

***Charana raje bharyaa bharapurare, sparashe raja kare dukha durare.
Tiyaa paapi taje koe praanare, te paan paame pada nirvaanare..8***

Everywhere is filled with his Charan Ruj; the Ruj that has been touched by Maharaj removes miseries.
If a sinful person dies at a place where Maharaj has been; they will attain Akshardham too..8..

***Soya agra samaana avanire, nathi vana sparashye paavanire.
Dhanya sheri bajaara ne haatare, dhanya uttama gangaano ghaatare..9.***

The land here can be compared to the point of a needle; even this much hasn't been left behind without touch of the Lord.
Praise to the streets, markets and shops; praise to the Ghela river and river bank..9..

***Dhanya Gadhpuranaa ghara farire, charan ankita bhumi che sagharire.
Dhanya vaari vrukshani chaayare, hari sparsha vinaa nathi kaanyare..10***

Praise to the houses and streets in Gadadha; all of the land here bears a sign of Maharaj's feet.
Praise to the gardens and the shades trees; there is nothing left without Maharaj's touch..10..

***Dhanya dhanya Narayana hrudare, sahu praanadhaari sukhapradare.
Dhanya sima kshetra vaavya kharaare, karyaa harihe pavitra sagharaanre..11***

Praise to the Narayan Lake here; all souls here give happiness out.
Praise to the border of the Land and the wells here; Maharaj has made all of this holy..11..

***Dhanya Ghelaa nadinaa ghaatare, karyaa pancha pavitra naahvaa maatare.
Tiyaa je je jana aavi naashere, teto antara baahya shudhdha thaashere..12***

Praise to the riverbank of the Ghela River; which he has made holy to bathe in.
Whichever person bathes here; their inner bodies will become pure and holy too..12..

***Naahshe niramara jara jehare, param dhaamane paamashe tehare.
Jiyaa naahyaa che jaga jivanare, ethi nathi nira koya paavanare..13.***

Whoever bathes in these holy waters; they will attain the superior Akshardham.
Where Swaminarayan Bhagwan has had a bath; there is no water more holy than this..13..

***Purushottama sparashani je vasture, na mare jayaanlagi ude ne asture.
Bahu desha bahu gaama gharare, karyaa sparashi pavitra sundarare..14.***

The items touched by Shreeji Maharaj; you won't find similar items elsewhere on this Earth.

In many districts, many towns and many homes; by touching them, he'd made them holy and beautiful..14..

***Jiyaa jiyaa vicharyaa vaalamare, karyaa ghara te vaikuntha samara
Sparashi jaagyee tyage koya tanare, jaaya Brahmamohla teha janare..15***

Wherever Shree Hari has roamed; he's made those places equivalent to Vaikunth.
At these holy places that Maharaj has touched, if anyone dies here; that person goes to Akshardham..15..

***Eme dhaari aavyaa che avinaashire, karavaa bahune dhaamanaa vaasire. Nijabarane
prataape karire, bahu jivane taare che harire..16***

Maharaj has come on Earth with that plan; to make many souls residents of Akshardham.
With his own strength and power; Shree Hari is liberating many souls..16..

***Teha saaru vichare vasudhaayare, bijo artha nathi ene kaanyare.
Artha ej udhdhaaravaa praanire, aavyaa shyaama e kaame liyo jaanire..17***

That is the reason Maharaj is roaming this Earth; there is no other reason for him to do this.

The reason is simply to liberate souls; Understand that Shree Hari has come to complete that task..17..

***Maate jiyaa jiyaa hari rahyaare, jeje sthaanake pote hari gayaare.
Teto sthaanaka kalyaanakaarire, jeje joyaa te raakhavaa sambhaarire..18***

Therefore wherever Shreeji Maharaj stayed; whichever place Shreeji Maharaj went to.
These places can give Kalyan to people; remember and visualize these places that you have seen..18..

Eche doyalaa danani dolatyare, sahu maani lejo vaata satyare.

Harine aagraha che aaja atire, karaavavaa potaani praapatire..19.

This is like treasure for anyone's bad days; all should understand this to be completely true.

Shree Hari has that determined desire; to make himself achievable to others..19..

***Eja artha karavo che sidhdhare, jiva taaravaa che bahu vidhdhare.
Eha saaru aavyaa che aa vaarare, teto nishchay jaano niradhaarare..20..***

This is the task maharaj wants to complete; he wants to liberate souls in many ways. That is the reason Maharaj has come this time; understand this reason firmly..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanand Swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulananda Muni virchite
Purushottamaprakaasha madhye ekonatrishah prakaarah..29..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 30

Doha

***Varatu vaalame vichaar iyu, aanhi mandi r kar ihe eka.
Maanhi besaariye murati, ati saari sahuthi visheka..1***

And then Shree Hari thought; let's build a temple here.

In this temple we shall install a murti; that is extremely nice and superior..1..

***Ghadhre Mahaaraja ghanu rahyaa, ema jaane che sahu jana.
Maate mandir karaavihe, mara aavi kare darashana..2***

Maharaj stayed in Gadadha for a long time; all devotees know this.

Therefore a temple should be built here; it's great if people attain darshan here..2..

***Murati dvaare manushyanu, thaashe kotinu kalyaana.
Eha uttama upaaya che, ema boliyaa Shyaama sujaana..3***

Through these Murtis; millions of humans will attain Kalyan.

This is the best method; Swaminarayn Bhagwan said this himself..3..

***Suni santa raaji thayaa, raaji thayaa sahu har ijana.
Pachi motu mandir karaavavaa, ati utaavaru Bhagavan..4***

Upon hearing this, the saints became happy; and so did all the devotees.

Then to build this huge temple; Maharaj started the work rapidly..4..

***Chopai Karyu khaata muhurta Hari haathe re, tiyaa hu pana hato sangaathe re.
Naakhi naathe paayo naki karyu re, ema aape mandir aadaryun re..5***

The foundation procedure was done through Maharaj's own hands; I (Nishkulanand swami) was there too when it took place.
Shree Hari placed the foundation stones here; in this way he began the construction..5..

***Haa haa karataa thayu taiyaara re, vari ghani laagi nahi vaar re.
Karyu motu mandira be maar re, karaaviyu heteshu dayaar re..6***

The temple became ready with ease; and it didn't take a long time either.
It is a huge 2-storey temple; Shreeji Maharaj lovingly built this temple..6..

***Thayu mandira puru je vaara re, maahi murati padharaavi te vaara re.
Guna saagara je Gopinaath re, teto padharaavya potaane haath re..7***

Once the temple was ready; Murtis were then installed within the temple.
The Gopinathji murti, which is full of quality; was installed by Maharaj's own hands..7..

***Raadha sahita shobhe ati saaraa re, je juve tene laage che pyaaraa re.
Eto Vaasudeva Bhagavaanare, je juve te thaaya gulataan re..8***

Alongside is the Murti of Radha, which is attractive too; whoever looks at them, loves them.

This is God's Murti; whoever looks at it becomes filled with joy..8..

***E je Gopinaathani murati re, eto sundara shobhe che ati re.
Evi murati ema padharaavi re, sundar mandir saaru banaavi re..9***

That same Murti of Gopinathji; it is extremely beautiful and attractive.
Such Murtis were installed; a spectacular temple was built here..9..

***Baandhyu dhaama shyaame sahu kaaja re, mehra karine pote Mahaaraaja re.
Kanka deshantu karavaa kalyaana re, karyu kaama e Shyaama sujaan re..10***

Maharaj built this temple for the good of all; by showing compassion himself.
For the District of Kathiyawad to attain Kalyan; Shree Hari did this job for that reason..10..

***Je je jana kare darashana re, murati joi thaaye magan re.
Kare dandavata paranaam re, teto pohtyaa che parama dhaama re..11***

Whichever devotee does darshan here; they crazily fall in love with this Murti.
Those who do dandvats and bow down here; they have reached Akshardham..11..

***Vari mana karma ne vachane re, nirakhyaa Gopinaath je jane re.
Teto paamashe aksharadhaama re, thaashe jana te puranakaam re..12***

With their mind, actions or speech; those who have seen Gopinathji Maharaj.

They will attain Akshardham; they will be fully perfected in all ways..12..

***Emā dayāa karine dayāare re, karya kalyāan bahuna āa kaare re.
Koi bhaava abhaave aaj bhaje re, aave Hari teravaa tana taje re..13***

In this way, Shree Hari has shown compassion; this time he has given Kalyan to many. Whoever worships Maharaj lovingly or un-lovingly; Maharaj picks them up at the end of their life..13..

***Bhaave kari kare je bhagati re, teto paame parama praapati re.
Anna dhana vaahana vasane re, vaasana bhushanaadi pujayaa jane re..14***

Those who have performed devotion with love; they attain the superior Akshardham. Devotees who have served through giving food, money, vehicles, clothes, utensils, ornaments and other items..14..

***Phara phula aadika jeha re, hete kari aape jana teha re.
Kusum haara toraa ne gajaraa re, baaju kaaju kundal gucha kharaa re..15***

Or through fruits, flowers and other such items that devotees give to Maharaj with love. Some gave bracelets and necklaces of flowers, a tassel of flowers, earrings, flowers to put on the top of the ear and other beautiful items..15..

***Aapi naathane joriyaa haatha re, teto thai chukaya che sanaath re.
Thaaya seva te sarve jo rite re, karyu jana hete pote prite re..16***

They gave this to Maharaj with folded hands; and they have attained Maharaj with them. Seva can be done in all ways and in many ways; the devotees lovingly perform this seva..16..

***Karyu kaama e motu Mahaaraaj re, sahu jivana kalyaana kaaje re.
Emā bahu bahu karyāa upāaya re, jiva laee jaavaa dhaama maany re..17***

In this way Shreeji Maharaj fulfilled this huge task; all in the name of giving souls Kalyan. Many methods were created in that way; methods to take the souls to Akshardham..17..

***Teno aagraha che aathu jaama re, nathi paamataa para visharaam re.
Jaane baandhi dhaama ghanāa ghanāa re, karu baara apaara mokshatanaan re..18***

Shree Hari constantly has a strong strive to do this; he doesn't rest for even a moment. Maharaj understands that many temples have been built; let me make even more doors for Moksh to be achieved..18..

***Chaar varna ne aashram chaar re, sahu paame bhavajala paara re.
Maaro aavavaano artha shiyo re, jayaare jivane sankata riyo re..19***

The 4 Varnas and the 4 Ashrams; everyone in these categories are being liberated. What is the point of me coming onto this Earth? If the souls are still suffering..19..

***Ghadhapur mandirathi apaara re, kaika jivano karyo udhdhaar re.
Khaaye piye rahe khushi rame re, aave naatha teravaa anta same re..20***

Through the Gadadha temple; countless souls have been uplifted. One can eat, drink, stay happy and play; Maharaj comes to pick them up at the end of their life..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye trashattamah prakaarah..30***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 31

***Ganyo na jaay gadhapurno, mano mahatmya ne mahimaay,
Jiya sant Harijan sahu mali, vadi nirakhe Naath saday..1..***

The significance of the village Gadhada cannot be measured. Where the saints and devotees are able to always see Maharaj..1..

***Satsangi bai bhaine, thaya darshan Ghadhade gaam,
Darsan vina koy deshna, nathi rahya purush ne vaam..2..***

Male and female devotees have been able to get darshan in the village of Gadhada. No male or female from various gaams have been left without darshan..2..

***Adhadak dhadya malya jiya, vadi aapya chhatima charan,
Te charan chite chintavta, jano jaay janma ne maran..3..***

Where Maharaj became enormously happy and met the devotees, He gave His holy feet on the chest of devotees.

The cycle of birth and death is over by thinking of those holy feet..3..

***Bahupere parsadiyo, vadi iya mani chhe jaru.,
Tenu ghasatu bolavu, eethi bijo kon asur..4..***

We have numerous such sanctifications which we have got for sure. Those that yet speak against His ways is nothing but a demon..4..

***Eeto bhogavashe eenu paap re, teto aapane sho santap re.
Vadi je je karyu jagatat re, kahu sambhadjo teni vaat re..5..***

That person will suffer from his sin, we should not worry about him. But listen to the stories of what Maharaj did further..5..

***Soratha deshvasi jaan kaje re, karaviyu mandir Maharaje re.
Joi jiranghadhamai jagya re, didhi deval karva lagya re..6..***

Maharaj built a temple for the people of Soratha desh.
He saw land where an old fortress was present, and thought this is perfect for a temple to be built upon..6..

***Janyu aa jagya mandir thaay re, teto moto vadhe mahimaay re.
Motu saher tiratha vadi moture, jiya manushya kotankotu re..7..***

He saw that if the temple was built in this place, its importance will grow fast because this is a big city.
It's also classified as a holy place and inhabited by many people..7..

***Teh sahune thaay darshan re, tene kari tare bahu jan re.
Vadi deshma sara satsangi re, jeni prit prabhuma aabhangi re..8..***

Many people will be able to do darshan here, and will thus be liberated.
There are also quite a few staunch devotees here, who have unbroken love towards Maharaj..8..

***Swami Ramanandjina shishya re, hete bhaje chhe hamesh re.
Sahu shidha Samadhi sampan re, aati aanagha jaane ee jan re..9..***

They are all the disciples of Ramanand Swami, who are lovingly doing their worship to the Lord.
They are capable to going into trance at own will..9..

***Vadi aavi ame eeha desha re, rahi gaya varanine vesha re.
Joi pavitra desha pavan re, ghanu ghanu mani gayu mana re..10..***

Seeing the region as being very pure, my mind happily accepted to stay here when I was in the form of Nilkanth Varni during my van vicharan..10..

***Pachi lobhi rahya Loj gaam re, karva anek jivna kaam re.
Karta bahu bahu ame vaat re, suni sahu thaataa radiyaat re..11..***

Therefore I stayed in the village of Loj to liberate numerous souls.
I used to preach a great amount here; people became extremely pleased upon hearing this..11..

***Vadi dekhadta partaapa re, thaay samaadhi tade santaap re.
Samaadiye sukhi nar naar re, naave samaadhithi koi baar re..12..***

I also used to show my majesty, but getting rid of people's misery and putting them into

deep meditation (trance).

The males and females would be very happy in the deep meditation that they would not want to come out of the meditation..12..

Koi surpur aavalok re, koi rahi jaay satya lok re.

Dekhe kaelasha ne badrivan re, koi dekhe chhe mukta niran re..13..

In this deep trance some would see the heavenly planets, some would see the heavenly residence of Lord Brahma. Some would see the residence of Lord Shiva - Kailasha, some would see the residence of Lord Narnarayan – Badrikashram, whilst others would be able to see the Niram muktos in Swepdip..13..

Dekhe Swarga mrutyu ne patad re, eevu dekhadta tatakad re.

Koi dekhe chhe Golok dhaam re, joi manechhe puran kaam re..14..

Some would see the three loks – heavenly plants, earth and the underworlds. In this way I would show to the people with much ease. Some would even see Golok Dham (the residence of Lord Krishna), and thus believe themselves to be very fortunate..14..

Koi akshardham aavaloke re, joi mit thaki te n muke re.

Dekhe par ne potanu maan re, dekhe ghat parspar jaan re..15..

Some would even go to Akshardham, and would not want to leave it even for a second. Some would be able to see their mind, and some would be able to see the desires of other people..15..

Evo pragat karyoto pratap re, sahu jan karva nishapap re.

Rahya ee deshama ame ghanu re, sahune darshan thayu am tanu re..16 ..

In this way presented my glories in this region to get rid of sins of the residence of this region.

I stayed in this region for a long time, and everyone was able to get my darshan..16..

Teha desh mahi have daasa re, aama vina thayu chhe udas re.

Mate mandir thay eek saru re, eema bahu chhe gamatu amaru re..17..

My disciples of that region are now unhappy for not being able to attain my Darshan. For this reason I would be very happy if a Temple was constructed in this region..17..

Mate jiranyagadhama jae re, karavu mandir sundar sai re.

Pachi mandir karva kaaj re, mokalya chhe mota muniraj re..18..

For this reason Maharaj went to the old fortress and instructed for a beautiful temple to be constructed.

He sent a very noble saint for this purpose..18..

***Karyo aadar thava deval re, ati saras anup aakal re.
Thayu thodak dinma taiyar re, tya to padharya pran aadhar re..19..***

Thus the construction of the mandir started of a beautiful incomparable and inscrutable mandir.
The construction of the mandir was done in no time. Maharaj came to do the initiation of the deities..19..

***Santo murtio sari sari re, maare hathe hu diyu besari re.
Eeha murtino mahimaya re, keta kedye kene na kevay re..20..***

Maharaj initiated the murtis with His own hands.
There is huge significance of the murtis, which is cannot be fully sung...20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanand Swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulanand Muni virchite
Purushottamaprakaasha Madhye panchavashah prakaarah..31.***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 32

***Pachi mandira maanhi muratiyo, padharaavi kari bahu prita.
Sukhakaari te murati, ati saari sundara shobhita..1..***

Thereafter Shreeji Maharaj installed murtis with love.
The murtis were beautiful and attractive giving happiness to all..1..

***Madhyanaa mandiramaa manohara, joyaa jevi je jora.
Preme kari padharaaviyaa, Trikamaraya Ranachora..2...***

In the middle throne Maharaj installed.
with love 2 forms worth seeing; Trikamraay Ranchhod..2..

***Purva dehre padharaaviyaa, Raadhaa Ramana Krushna krupaara.
Aavi bethaa garuraasana, ati dayaa karine dayaala..3..***

In the east shrine He installed Radharaman Krushna.
The deities came and sat on the throne with much mercy..3..

***Pashcima dehre padharaaviyaa, Shiva Paaravati sukharupa.
Ganapati vrushabha vari, mari shobhe che ati anupa..4..***

In the west shrine He installed Shiv Parvati happily.
Together with Ganpati and Vrushabh, they look wonderful and incomparable..4..

***Sundara muratiyo sarakhi saari re, teto mandira maaiya besaari re.
Joyaa jevi murti Junegadha re, jeje juve tene laage radh re..5..***

Maharaj installed these equally beautiful murtis.
these are worth seeing as whosoever looks at them becomes addicted to them..5..

***Evi pote murti padharaavi re, Ghadhrarethi Junegadha aavi re.
Karavaa aneka jivanu kalyaana re, karyu kaama shyaama sujaana re..6..***

This way Maharaj installed these murtis having come from Gadhada to Junagadh.
He did this for the purpose of liberating many souls..6..

***Karyo utsava ati tyaa bhaari re, aavyaa darshane sau nara naari re.
Tenebhojanakaraavyaabhaavataanre,pachinaahinaathajamyaaahataare..7..***

He held a big celebration in Junagadh where many males and females came to witness this.

He arranged for food for all with love and then bathed and ate himself..7..

***Jami pote jamaariyaa jana re, bhaave pirashiyu Bhaghavan re.
Phari phari pherave modaka re, diye doya maage koi eka re..8..***

After eating He fed other people serving them will love.
He would serve Modak Ladoos and give two to those who would ask for one..8..

***Ati heta che harijana maathe re, maate jamaade che jana haathe re.
Ema jamaddi rahyaa jana jayaare re, malyaa sahu santane te vaare re..9..***

He has so much affection for His devotees, that is reason He is feeding them with His own hands.

while feeding the devotees this way, He met every the saints same time too..9..

***Mali vali sant paaye paryaa re, varataa naatha raivataa chala chadyaa re.
Ema hare phare kare kaaire, sahu janane che sukhadai re..10..***

Meeting Maharaj the saints fall at His feet, afterwards Maharaj climbed Mount Girnar.
In this way He moves around and gives happiness to all..10..

***Mandira karaavyu je Mahaaraaj re, sahu jivanaa kalyaana kaajere.
Koi aavi darshana karashe re, teto apaara sansaara tarashe re..11..***

The mandir that Maharaj had built was for the purpose of liberating all souls.
Those who come for darshan will be liberate from the vast material world..11..

***Eha moto karyo upakaara re, bahu jiva taaravaa aavaara re.
Pashchima deshi karavaa punita re, karyu mandira saaru shobhita re..12..***

He has done us a great favour by creating a mandir and.

Making the West region pure and saving many souls..12..

**Vari santane aapi aaganhyaa re, rehvua nahi aanhi aagnaava naa re.
Varasho varasha eka maasa re, karavo aa mandir ama anhi vaasa re..13..**

Thereafter he commanded the saints not to come to Junagadh without staying at this mandir every year for one month..13..

**Evi aaganhyaa aapi dayaare re, teto maani lidhi che maraare re.
Vari kari che hetani vaata re, tene sahu thayaa rariyaata re..14..**

Thus was the command by the Merciful One, they accepted it. Thereafter he spoke affectionately and everyone became delighted..14..

**Kahe aa desha che bahu saaro re, sahu jana manamaa vichaaro re.
Iyaa Raamaananda swami rehta re, jiva bahune abhayadaana detaa re..15..**

He said, "Think about it all, this Junagadh region is very good. Ramanand Swami used to stay here and used to promise safety to many souls out here..15..

**Soratha deshanaa sarve gaam re, temaa vase che purusha ne vaama re.
Te sahune darashana thayaa re, koi darashana vinaa na rahyaan re..16..**

In all the villages in the Surastra region there live many men and women. all of them have had the divine darshan and not one has gone without this darshan..16..

**Vari ame pana jo sorathe re, sarave pharyaa chihe saari pethe re.
Sahu jaane che amane jana re, vari thayaa che sahune darshana re..17..**

Additionally I have also been to all parts of Surashtra and everyone knows me well and have all had darshan of me..17..

**Je je jape che amaru naama re, teto paamashe parama dhaama re.
Vari aa murati je besaari re, te nirakhashe je nara naari re..18..**

Whoever chants my name shall gain a place in Akshardham. Additionally those who observe the murti that I have installed here ..18..

**Tene shida raakhi joi shankaa re, jaashe brahmamohle daee rankaa re.
Ema dhaarine aavyaachihe ame re, satya maanajayo sahujana tame re..19..**

Why should they have any doubts, they will surely go to Akshardham with victory. With that thought in mind I have come here, consider that the truth you good people..19..

Aa vaarano je avataara re, evo na thaaye vaarama vaara re.

Nathi aavyaa ne aavashu kayaanthi re, jana jaanajayo sau manamaanthi re..20..

This incarnation of mine at present, does not happen regularly.
it has not ever come and will never come again, acknowledge this in your minds...20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanand Swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulanand Muni virchite
Purushottamaprakaasha Madhye panchavashah prakaarah..32.***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 33

***Evi vaata vaalame kari, dhari Hari haiye ghanu heta.
Suni magana muni thayaa, vari satasangi sameta..1..***

Maharaj thus spoke with much love. Listening to this words of Maharaj.
The saints and devotees became joyous..1..

***Aashcharya paamyaa sahu antare, evaa suni vaalaanaa vena.
Jaanu jiva udhdhaaravaa, aavyaa aape Shyaama sukhadena..2..***

After hearing these words from Maharaj, all present were taken back and thought to them
that.
Maharaj has come down to liberate numerous souls this time round..2..

***Praanadhaari je prathavihe, te sahune levaa svadhaama.
Eha aagraha uramaa, ghano ghano kare Ghanashyaama..3..***

I want to take all souls on this earth to my divine abode.
That is the earnest desire of Ghanshyam..3..

***Joe Mahaaraajani maraji, haatha jori kahe muniraaja.
Jema kaho tema kariye, kehjo krupaa kari Hari aaja..4..***

Seeing this divine wish of Maharaj, all saints with folded hands said to Maharaj that we
shall do whatever you instruct us..4..

***Taare naatha kahe suno sant re, aaja taaravaa jiva Ananta re.
Maate jema jema jiva tare re, ema karavu che sahune sare re..5..***

Maharaj said to the saints that this time round we want to liberate numerous souls.
We all have to do whatever it takes to give liberation to these souls..5..

***Maate desho deshamaa devare re, maando saari murtiyo saghare re.
Eha murtinaa darshana karashe re, teto apaara praani udhdharashe re..6..***

Establish mandirs in every city, and initiate divine idols within them so that many can be

liberated just by having the sight of this idols..6..

***Jaano eha upaaya che bhaari re, sahu juvo manamaa vichaari re.
Maate kutchamaa mandira karavu re, thaaya praanine paara utaravu re..7..***

If you think about it, you will realise this to be a great means. For that reason we need to make a mandir in the region of Kutch, so that living beings may be able to cross this ocean of life and death..7..

***Evu suni santa sajaja thae re, karyu Bhujamaa mandira jae re.
Maanhi besaaryaa Nar Narayana re, kutch desha taaravaa kaarana re..8..***

Hearing thus the saints became alert and made a mandir in Bhuj. Narnarayan dev were established in the mandir to liberate the region of Kutch..8..

***Vari Dhorake mandira karaavi re, temaa murti saari padharaavi re.
Evo kariyo eha upaaya re, jene kari jana sukhi thaaya re..9..***

They also made a mandir in Dholka, where the beautifuls idols were also installed. Like this they did mandirs to bring happiness to many people..9..

***Morali Manohara Hari Krushna re, pote Shriji thae ati prashna re.
Jiva ananta udhhaaravaa kaaja re, aavyaa tyaa ghanivaara laee samaaja re..10..***

Maharaj thus made mandirs though the saints, to liberate countless souls. Maharaj always said if a mandir is possible, then make sure it's done..10..

***Karaaviyu e kaaja santaraaje re, bahu jivane taaravaa kaaje re.
Vari naatha keh kahunchu ame re, karajo thaaya to mandira tame re..11..***

The saints started doing mandirs where they deemed to be a good location. The people where the mandirs were built became great devotees..11..

***Pachi santa joi joi jaagyaa re, desho desha deraa karavaa laagyaa re.
Jeje deshamaa devara thayaan re, tete deshamaa jana je rahyaan re..12..***

They could come to mandir during festivals to do darshan of the idols within. All would sing the praise of Lord Swaminarayan, having darshan of the mandir and the deities within..12..

***Teto utsava samaiyaa maathe re, aave sahu darashane saathe re.
Kari darshana prasanna thaaya re, mukhe Swaminarayana gaaya re..13..***

In this way by reciting the Swaminarayan mantra, they would become pure from within, because there is no mantra in comparison to the Swaminarayan mantra..13..

***Letaa Swaminarayana naama re, thaaya shudhdha sahu nara vaama re.
Swaminarayana naama jevu re, nathi biju naama koi evu re..14..***

Whoever recites this mantra will go to the abode of Lord Swaminarayan.
Such is the greatness of the Swaminarayan mantra which spread across earth by the Lord Himself..14..

***Maate je japashe e naama re, teto paamashe aksharadhaama re.
Evo e naama no parataapa re, pragataavyo pruthvipara aapa re..15..***

Maharaj had decided that He wanted to give liberation through numerous ways.
For this reason whatever He did always resulted in numerous souls being liberated..15..

***Bahu prakare karavaa kalyaana re, naathe dhaariyu che niravaana re.
Maate jeje kriyaaho kare che re, temaa ananta jiva tare che re..16..***

Maharaj in this did great pastimes to liberate many souls. Who ever came in contact with the various means of Maharaj, they all became beyond birth and death..16..

***Ema jiva jagatanaa sahu re, karyaa taaravaa upaaya bahu re.
Eha upaayamaa je aavi gayaa re, te sahu bhavapaara thayaa re..17..***

It is only for this reason that Maharaj came down to earth having great mercy on the people of earth.
Through the greatness of Lord Swaminarayan the people of earth have been able to beget liberation. .17..

***Eha arthe aape aaviyaa re, kari bahu jivapara dayaal re.
Aaja jakatanaa jiva che jeha re, taryaa prabhu prataapathi teha re..18..***

Purushottam Himself came and showcased great opulence this time round.
All can become liberated in numerous ways with easy. Maaraj brought such great opulence's this time round..18..

***Ati saamarthi vaavari che aaja re, aavi Purushottama Mahaaraaj re.
Sahu paara sahune sare re, aaja evi saamarthi vaavare re..19..***

Maharaj showed all his divine power, after arriving to here.
Everywhere we hear about this, you have shown your greatness on this earth..19..

***Jeje jaanashe tete vakhaanashe re, bijaa jana teha shu jaanashe re.
Nathi vaata jevari e vaata re, ema jaane che santa saakshaata re..20..***

Whoever knows about this will surely praise it, for those who don't know about it will miss out.
The saints know that this is no ordinary story this time round..20..

***Teto kaheche kara vajaari re, chokhaa chokhi jo vigati paari re.
Teni pratiti na pare jene re, naahve alaukika sukha tene re..21..***

For this reason they have clapped and said the story as it is.
No good comes to those who don't have faith in what they say..21..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanand Swami charana kamala sevaka Nishkulanand Muni virchite
Purushottamaprakaasha Madhye panchavashah prakaarah..33.***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 34

Dohaa

***Vari Shri Hari ke santa saambharo, motaa karaaviyaa mandira.
Tema besaari muratiyo, ati saari sundira . . 1 . .***

Shree Hari spoke to the saints and said; oh saints! We have made huge temples.
We have installed Murtis within those temples; those murtis are extremely attractive..1..

***Jeje deshe mandira karyaa, tete deshane aavyaa kaama.
Have sarave deshane arathe, eka bandhaaviye saaru dhaama..2..***

In whichever district we've built a temple; those districts have hugely benefited from it.
Now a temple for all districts to benefit from; let's build a great temple for that cause..2..

***Deshi pradeshi darshana kare, tenaa prajaaravaa vari paapa.
Evu mandira eka karavu, ema bolyaa Shri Hari aapa..3..***

People from this district and other districts will do darshan; their sins will be eradicated.
We want to build a temple that will do this; Shreeji Maharaj spoke in this way..3..

***Bhaagya jagaaravaa bhaalanaa, Dholere baandhihe dhaama.
Tema besaariye murati, ati shobhita sundara shyaama..4..***

To open the fortune for the Bhal district; Let's build a temple in Dholera.
And we will install beautiful murtis here; they will be extremely attractive and
luminous..4..

Chopai

***Eha bandara sundara saarun re, jiyaa aaveche loka hajaaru re.
Tiyaa mandira karavu eka re, saaru sahuthi vari visheka re..5..***

This town is wonderful; thousand's of people come here.
We want to build 1 temple here; a great temple above the rest..5..

***Emā naathe kari niraḍhaara re, puchyu punjāa bhāaeene te vaara re.
Suno punyavaana Punjāabhāi re, kariye mandira Dholeraa maai re..6..***

Shree Hari firmly made that choice to do this; and then asked Punja bhai (The towns King).
Listen oh holy Punja bhai; let's build a temple in Dholera..6..

***Vari satasangine kahe Shyaam re, kohto Dholere baandhiye dhaama re.
Sahu bolo shudhdhabhaave kari re, emā harijanane kahe Hari re..7..***

And then Shree Hari said to the devotees; if you tell me to, then we'll build a temple here.
Dear all, tell me with pure love; this is what Maharaj said to the devotee's..7..

***Tyaare harijane jorayāa haatha re, dhanhya dhanhya kahe sahu saatha re.
Jaage bhaagya motu jo amāarun re, karo mandira to bahu saaru re..8..***

Then the devotee's folded their hands; they all said amazing, amazing!
If it increases our great fortune; then build a spectacular temple here..8..

***Mandirane joge Mahaaraaj re, rahe santano sahu samaaja re.
Harataa pharataa darshana thaaya re, ati moto e laabha kehvaaya re..9..***

With the association of this temple; groups of saints will always stay here.
From wandering town to town, darshan can be attained here; this is counted as a huge
gain for all..9..

***Nathi ethi biju kaai saaru re, emā ati ruru che amāaru re.
Emā bolyāa satasangi sahu re, suni naatha raaji thayāa bahu re..10..***

There is nothing else higher achievable than this; this will cause us great good.
The devotee's said this to Maharaj; upon hearing this, Maharaj was overwhelmed..10..

***Pachi aapyāa chaatimāa charan re, jeha charana bhavabhaya harana re.
Karyāa nirabhaya chaapi chaati re, kahye vaata e nathi kehvaati re..11..***

Then Shree Hari gave his Charan Chhatima; those charan remove the world and fear from
within.

He made his devotee's fearless by giving his Charan Chhatima; these talks are
indescribable..11..

***Karyāa brahmamohlanaa nivaasi re, raaji thāee aape avinaashi re.
Pachi kahyu sahu baai bhāi re, rehjo mandirani sevāa maai re..12..***

He made these devotee's residence of Akshardham; Maharaj done this with upmost
happiness.

Then he told all the males and females; stay in the service of this temple..12..

***Pachi Punjobhai je pavitra re, ati rha?ahyaa che sahunaa mitra re.
Jene jakatasukha laagyu jhera re, pancha vishaya saathe raakhyu vera re..13..***

Then the pure Punja bhai; who is extremely wise and who is everyone's friend. Who worldly happiness seems like poison to; who has developed hatred to the 5 senses..13..

***Anna dhana ne aayusha jeha re, karyu Hari paraayana teha re.
Evaa ati udaara dampati re, kari Harine arpana sampati re..14..***

His food-stock, money and his own life; he has solely devoted all of that to Shree Hari. Him and his wife are extremely generous; they gave all their wealth to Shreeji Maharaj..14..

***Dhanhya dhanhya bhakti bhaaiyoni re, tethi ati adhika baiyoni re.
Evaa jana joi shraddhahaavaana re, bahu raaji thayaa Bhagavaan re..15..***

Praise to the devotion of the males; even more praise to the devotion of the females. After seeing such devotees filled with faith; Maharaj became extremely ecstatic..15..

***Dithaa harijana thaahukaa thika re, eka ekathaki jo adhika re.
Pachi bolyaa Shyaama sukhadai re, karashu mandira jarura aai re..16..***

Upon seeing such great and loyal devotee's; devotee's who were greater than each other. The Lord of happiness then spoke; we shall definitely build a temple here..16..

***Sahu sevaamaai tame rehjo re, aato moto paramaartha che jo re.
Yaanthi udhdharashe laakhu krori re, eto nathi kamaani kaai thori re..17..***

All of you should stay in the service of this temple; this is the ultimate emancipation. Millions and millions will be liberated through this; that isn't a small achievement..17..

***Bijaa kotikoti kare daana re, naahve jiva udhdhaaryaa samaana re.
Jethi janama marana dukkha jaaya re, paame abhayapada sukhi thaaya re..18..***

Others can donate millions of times; but it's not equivalent to liberating souls. The pain of the life and death cycle is removed by being liberated; Kalyan is attained and this sparks great joy..18..

***Eto paramaartha moto bhaari re, sahu juvo manamaa vichaari re. Ema
pote bolyaa Parabrahma re, purnakaama je Purushottama re..19..***

This is an ultimate achievement; all should think about this deep in your minds. Swaminarayan Bhagwan said this himself; the one who is perfect all round..19..

Tame saambharo sau nar naara re, ame karyo che je aa vichaara re. Evu

sunī harakhyāa sahu jana re, sukhadaayaka swami dhanhya dhanhya re..20..

Listen oh males and females; this is what I have thought about in my mind.
The devotee's were filled with joy after hearing this; praise to the Lord of happiness, Shree Hari..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye chatustrashah prakaarah..34..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 35

Dohaa

***Pachi alabele aaganhyaa kari, mandira karavaa maat.
Iyaa mandira karavu, jiyaa ame dhaari che paata..1..***

Then Shree Hari gave the command; we shall make a temple.
We want to make a temple here; where I have walked..1..

***Ati uttama che aa bhumikaa, motaa bhaagyavaari bharapura.
Ochu maahaatmya aanu nathi, jana mane jaanajo jarura..2..***

This land is significantly superior; it's filled with good luck.
There isn't less importance here; all devotees should surely understand this..2..

***Jiyaa besi ame jamiyaa, vari dhaaryo dholiyo amulya.
Juvo vichaari jivamaa, kona aave aa bhumine tulya..3..***

Where I sat and ate; and where I sat on a magnificent bedstead.
Look and think deep in your soul; what is comparable to this land..3..

***Maate mandira aanhi aarambho, ati ure aani aananda.
Thaashe sarasa sahuthi, ema boliyaa Sahajaananda..4..***

Therefore let's begin the temple construction here; with much happiness from within.
It will be one of the greatest; stated Sahajanand swami..4..

Chopai

***Pachi adariyu che mandir re, ati utaavaru te achirare.
Khaata muhurta khaantyeshu kidhun re, pachi mandiranu kaama lidhu re..5..***

Then the work for the temple started; it was done rapidly and the work didn't last long.
They set a date for the foundation procedure; then began the rest of the temple work .5..

***Thaaya ahonisha kaama eha re, kare jana karine saneh re.
Thayu taiyaara vaara na laagi re, tyaanto padhaaryaa shyaama suhaagi re..6..***

Work was carried out day and night; the devotees lovingly did this.
The temple was ready and it didn't take long at all; then Sahajanand swami arrived..6..

***Joi mandira magana thayaa re, saaru saaru karyu kehche rahya re.
Have besaariye jo murati re, Raadhaa Krushna ni saari shobhati re..7..***

Upon seeing the temple, people fell greatly in love; they all said a great thing has been achieved here.
Let's install a murti in this temple; an elegant murti of Radha Krushna..7..

***Pachi same sahaasana maathe re, Madanamohan padharaavyaa haathe re.
Kari pujaa aarati utaari re, thayo jaya jaya shabda bhaari re..8..***

Along with this murti, in another throne; Madan Mohanji was installed by Maharaj.
Puja and Aarti happened here; then a huge uproar of victory and triumph took place..8..

***Madanamohanani je murati re, teto sundara shobhe che ati re.
Jeje nirakhe nayanaa bhari re, tenu mana chitta liye Hari re..9..***

The murti of Madan Mohan; the appearance of this murti is extremely beautiful.
Whoever gazes into this murti deeply with their eyes; their mind and concentration gets attracted into the lord..9..

***Evi muratiyo che ati saari re, pratipakshine pana laage pyaari re.
Madanenu pana mohe mana re, tyaare bijaa na mohe kema jana re..10..***

Such is the beauty of these murtis; even enemies of the lord will find it beautiful.
Even Kam Dev himself is attracted into this murti; then how can other people not be attracted..10..

***Shobhaa saagara sukhani khaani re, chabi jaati nathi jo vakhaani re.
Joi joi jana mana lobhe re, evaa Madanamohan shobhe re..11..***

It is an ocean of beauty and a treasure of happiness; no words can describe this murti.
By looking at this murti; the mind of devotees are getting attracted; such is the appearance of Madan Mohan..11..

***Mahaa manohara je murati re, teto besaari kari heta ati re.
Karyo moto utsava eha dana re, sahune karaavyaa bhojana re..12..***

This murti is extremely captivating to the mind; I have installed that murti with much love.
A grand utsav was celebrated that day; and everyone was also fed..12..

***Karyo samaiyo bahu saaro re, laagyo premi janane pyaaro re.
Jamyaa ramyaa santa ruri rite re, paripurana thayaa sahu prite re..13..***

This celebration was extremely well planned; the love was spread and devotees found it magnificent.

The saints ate and played in a unique style; everyone became completely fulfilled with love..13..

***Jaano jamyaa te harine haathe re, santa sarve satasangi saathe re.
Je koi utsavapara aaviyun re, teto jamyaa vinaa nahi rahyu re..14..***

Many were fed direct from Shree Hari's hand; all devotees and all saints together. Whoever came to this utsav; no one would have attended without being fed..14..

***Jamyaa sahu utsavanu anna re, evo samaiyo karyo Bhagavan re.
Jeje jamiyaa jana anna eha re, thayaa mokshabhaagi sahu teha re..15..***

Everyone ate food from this utsav; such was the celebration that Shreeji Maharaj performed.

Whichever person ate that food from the utsav; liberation will be given to all of them..15..

***Vari karyaa jene darashana re, teto thayaa parama paavana re.
Evo karyo moto upakaara re, jagajiva taaravaa aa vaara re..16..***

And whoever attained darshan of Shree Hari; they became holy in the upmost way. The lord has done us a huge favour through all this; to uplift all souls this time..16..

***Murati besaari saari sundara re, atishobhita mahaa manohara re.
Nijabhakatani puravaa aasha re, murti besaari Dholere vaasa re..17..***

The murtis that have been installed are stunning; very attractive and captivating. To fulfill the desires of his own devotees; these murtis were installed in Dholera..17..

***Karavaa aneka jivanu kalyaana re, aape ughaari mokshani khaana re.
Aave deshi paradeshi darshane re, nirakhe harakhi harakhi mane re..18..***

He wanted to liberate many souls, so he made liberation easy. Those who come from the different places far and wide do darshan, with utmost concentration .18..

***Jene jene joyaa nayane naatha re, vari paaye laagya jori haatha re.
Tena sari gaya sarve kaamare, vari paamashe parama dhaama re..19..***

Whoever saw Swaminarayan bhagwan with their eyes; and bowed down with folded hands.

All of their desires have now been fulfilled; and they will attain the superior Akshardham..19..

***Emā icchā kari che Hari āpa re, jiva tāaravā āpa prataāpa re.
Bahu janani karavi che saara re, evo kari āavyā che niradhāra re..20..***

In that way, this is Shree Hari's wish; to uplift souls with his own power.
He wants to bring good to many people; he has definitely come on Earth with that wish..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamara sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye panchatrashah prakarah..35..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar – 36

Dohaa

***Vari Shri Hari keh sahu saambharo, bahu bahu banaavyā mandira.
Aneka jiva udhdhaaravā, karyu kaama ānaama āchira..1***

Again Shree Hari said listen carefully all; we have made many temples.
To liberate an infinite amount of souls; we have done this superior task in a short time..1..

***Sundara mandira saaraa thayā, sthāpi muratiyo Manohara.
Pana Madanamohana maaraa manamaa, āti saaraa laageche sundara..2***

Beautiful and great temples have been built; mind captivating Murtis have been installed.
But in my mind Madanmohan Maharaj; looks extremely attractive and good..2..

***Naano desha nirasa āti, deha ābhimaanine duhkharupa.
Tiyā tyāagi hoyā te take, bijaane sankatarupa..3***

A small district that is without any flavour; a district that is painful for those who are
attached to their body.

Only those who are detached from the world will survive here; to others it's full of
misery..3..

***Maate maare e mandira para, ghanu ghanu raheche heta.
Dhanhya dhanhya eha santane, je iyā rahe kari prita..4***

Therefore upon this temple; I have a great amount of love for it.
Praise to the saints; who stay here and develop love for this temple..4..

Chopai

***Maare vachane je iyā raheche re, sukha duhkha sharire sahe che re.
Eka mane karavāane raaji re, nathi raakhi sharira shu saaji re..5***

Those who stay here by my command; and overcome any happiness and unhappiness.

With the sole purpose to make me happy; and they disregard any love for their body..5..

***Eha santa bijaa santa jeha re, barobara maanu kema teha re.
Hoya barobara behu jayaare re, tyaare tama ghanu ghera maare re..6***

These saints and other worldly saints; how can they be compared to each other?
If both types of saints were the same; then a great injustice would be brought to me..6..

***Pana ema jaanasho maa koya re, jeha tyaaga vaahlo mane noya re.
Maate sehje sehje tapa thaaya re, evu che jo e mandira maanya re..7***

But no one should understand the following; that detachment is not highly rated by me.
Therefore penance can easily be done; it can be done easily within this temple..7..

***Eha santane jamaarasho jeha re, motaa sukhane paamashe teha re.
Bijaa jakatanaa jamaare krorya re, toye aave nahi eni jorya re..8***

Those who feed these saints; they will attain a great amount of happiness.
If one was to feed a million normal people; it is still not equivalent to feeding 1 saint..8..

***Ene puji orhaare ambara re, vari paaye laage jori karare.
Teto jana jaaye brahmamohlare, satya maanajo che maaro kolare..9***

Those who serve these saints and give them clothes; and also bow down with folded hands.
Those devotees will go to Akshardham; this is completely true and this is my promise..9..

***Jeha jana maaraa raajipaamaan re, rahe haatha jori ubhaa saamaa re.
Ethi santa bijaa kona saaraa re, evaa santa laage mane pyaaraa re..10***

The saints that have achieved my happiness; are saints that stay in front of me with folded hands.
Which other saints are greater than these saints? I love these saints dearly..10..

***Dehaabhimaani to dithaa na gamere, je koe bhaktithi bhaagataa bhamere.
Ema Shrimukhe kahe vari varire, satya lakhyu jaanajo saambharire..11***

I don't even like looking at those who have affection for their body; and those who run away from devotion.
Shreeji Maharaj said this over and over; I heard this and wrote this in its true form..11..

***Jevo santano karyo satakaara re, tevo muratimaa che chatatkaara re.
Jeha dinathi bethi e murati re, teha dinathi thayu sukha ati re..12***

Just like there is power in these saints; just like that there is power in the Murtis.
From the day this Murti was installed; that day onwards a great amount of happiness was

given..12..

***Shehramaa pana thayo samaasa re, deshi pradeshi vasyaa kari vaasa re.
Jiyaa hataa vaansaraanaa ghara re, tiyaa thae haveliya sundara re..13***

This was a great advantage even in the streets; where people from this town and others towns stayed.

Where there were house made from bamboo sticks; bigger houses were built here..13..

***Teto Madanamohana prataapa re, sahu sukhiyaa thayaa che aapa re.
Teto jaane che potaanaa jana re, bijaane to manaaya nahi mana re..14***

This was through the power of Madanmohan Maharaj; everyone has become happy. His own devotees understand his importance; others wouldn't be able to accept it in their mind..14..

***Pana jaane ajaane je jana re, karashe Madanamohananaa darshana re.
Tetoaaloka paraloka maai re, motaa sukhane paame sadaay re..15***

But whichever devotee knowingly or unknowingly; does Darshan of Madanmohan Maharaj.

Then in this world and the life hereafter; they will attain immense happiness..15..

***Jaane ajaane leshe je naama re, teto jana che puranakaama re.
Bhaava sahita karashe bhajana re, tenu brahmamohle che sadana re..16***

Those who knowingly or unknowingly say his name; they will be fully perfected. Those who perform devotion with love; Akshardham is now their home..16..

***Teha saaru che Dholere dhaama re, bahu jivanu karavaa kaama re.
Deshi pradeshi aavi tyaa bahu re, kare Hari naa darshana sahu re..17***

That is the reason of Dholera temple; to fulfil the mission of many souls.

Many town people and people from other towns come here; all of them attain Darshan of the Lord here..17..

***Purva pashchima utara dakshina re, aave tyaanthi tanaaee tatakshana re.
So so jojanathi aave jana re, kare Madanamohanana darshana re..18***

People from the North, East, South and West; they all come from here immediately. Devotees come from thousands of miles away; come and attain Darshan of MadanMohan..18..

***Teto avichara dhaamamaa aape re, jaashe pragata prabhu prataape re.
Temaasanshaya karasho maa koya re, Hari dhaare te shu na hoyaa re..19***

Then to the eternal Akshardham; they will reach here through the power of Shree Hari. No one should cast a doubt on this; what can't be done when Shree Hari decides for it to be done? ..19..

***Maate e murati dvaare kari re, jaashe bahu jiva bhava tari re.
Teha saaru karyu che Mahaaraaj re, amrutapada pamaaravaa kaaje re..20***

Therefore through this Murti; many souls will be liberated.
This is the sole reason Maharaj built this temple; to make Akshardham accessible..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye shattrashah prakarah..36***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 37

Dohaa

***Em a neka prakaaranaa, bahu bahu ughaaryaa baara.
Kalyana karavaa kaarane, alabele jaano aa vaara..1***

Through numerous methods; the doors for Akshardham have been opened.
Shree Hari has done all of this so that Kalyan can be achieved..1..

***Aapa sambandhe santa sambandhe, varni sannhyaasi sambandhe soya.
Saankhyajogi satsangi sambandhe, shreya paamyaa sahu koya..2***

Through the association of Maharaj, saints, Varnis and Sanyasis.
And also through the association of Sankhya yogis and Satsangis; all have attained greatness..2..

***Mandira murti sambandhe, karyaa kalyaananaa upaaya.
E maanhelo prasanga praanine, thaaya to bhavadukha jaaya..3***

The association of temples and Murtis; is yet another way to attain Kalyan.
If a soul were to come into association with any of the above; their worldly miseries would disappear..3..

***Jema anna dhana aapi aapanu, kare kangaalane kotidhvaja.
Em samaaja dai taare jivane, eni saee aashcharaja..4***

You can make a poor person a millionaire, from giving them food and money.
Just like that, giving Kalyan to a soul would liberate them; what is surprising about this?
..4..

Chopai

***Ema bahu bahu parakaare re, vaale jiva taaryaa aa vaare re.
Bahu Hari kari paramaartha re, taaryaa jiva vaavari saamarthya re..5***

In many different ways, Shree Hari has liberated souls today.
Shree Hari has emancipated many today; and liberated them through his own powers..5..

***Varato vichaara karyo che vale re, aavu aavu ghanu kema chaale re.
Motaa motaa karaavyaa mandira re, temaa raakhiyaa santa sudhira re..6***

Thereafter Shreeji Maharaj had a new thought; how long will it continue like this.
I have built huge temples; and I've kept tranquil saints here..6..

***Pana teto santa che jo tyaagi re, vasi kema sakashe vitaraagi re.
Mamata vinaa mandira kema rehshre re, vaata bandha e kema besashe re..7***

However these saints are detached from the world; how will they be able to mix with money?
How will the temple survive without love? How will this talk remain from everyone thinking about it? ..7..

***Jeha tyaagi che triyaa dhana tanaa re, deha sukhathi niraashi ghanaa re.
Tene nahi jaravaaya jaagya re, nathi vaata e banavaa laagya re..8***

These saints are detached from woman and money; and they are depressed with bodily pleasure.
Therefore they will not be able to maintain the temple; it's not possible for this to happen..8..

***Maate enaa karu eka dhani re, to raakhe khabara eni ghani re.
Pachi saravaara deshathi sambandhi re, tene teraavi jaayagaa didhi re..9***

Therefore let me make a leader above them; that can look after them deeply.
Then Maharaj's family in the Ayodhya district; were called to Gujarat and were given a firm place..9..

***Sthaapyaa dattaputra pote sthira re, ahyodhaprasaada ne raghuvira re.
Tene aape karyaa aacharaaja re, karavaa bahu jivanaa kaaraja re..10***

He calmly gave this position to his adopted sons; Ayodhyaprasadji and Raghuvirji.
Shree Hari made them the Acharyas; they will fulfil the mission of many souls..10..

***Aapyaa vehci mandira ne desha re, jemaa koine na thaaya kalesha re.
Saadhu satsanginaa guru kidhaa re, desha utara dakshina vehchi didhaa re..11***

He distributed them the temples and districts; in a way that wouldn't cause any quarrels.

They were made the leaders of saints and satsangis; the northern and western districts were distributed to both Acharyas..11..

***Kahe sahu sahune deshe rehjo re, saaro sahune upadesha deho re.
Tamane maanashe pujashe jeha re, motaa sukhane paamashe teha re..12***

Maharaj said stay with your district; give everyone valuable and great teachings. Those who worship and believe in you; they will attain great happiness..12..

***Anna dhana aapashe ambara re, pashu vaahana ne vari ghara re.
Phara phula dala jara deshe re, teto akhanra dhaamane leshe re..13***

Those who give you food, money, clothes, animals, vehicles and houses. Or fruits, flowers, leafs and water; they'll attain Akshardham in return..13..

***Eha aadi je aapashe vasta re, evaa ghara dhaari je gruhastha re.
Vari padharaavashe potaane ghera re, karashe sevaa vari saari pera re..14***

Those who give other useful items like above; the Grahstha householders. And those who call you over to their house; and those who serve you extremely well..14..

***Vari karashe sanmaana enun re, maare karavu che kalyaana tenun re.
Ema aacharaajathi kalyaana re, thaashe sahu jivanu sujaana re..15***

And those who greet you with honour; I want to give these type of people Kalyan. In this way Kalyan will be done through the Acharyas; it will be achieved by many souls..15..

***Maano mokshano chello upaaya re, eha uparaanta nathi kaanya re.
Murti aacharaaja dharmapaara re, rehshe kalyaana te bahu kaara re..16***

This is the final scheme to attain Moksh; there is nothing else above this. Acharyas are the form of protectors of Dharma; kalyan will be on going for a long time..16..

***Jeje ene koi aasharashe re, teto jarura bhavajara tarashe re.
Karashe darshanane guna leshe re, vari pohcya pramaane kaai deshe re..17***

Those who take shelter of these Acharyas; they will surely overcome this worldly life. Those who do darshan and think good of the Acharyas; as well as donate to them within their capacity..17..

***Shradhdhaa sahita sevaa kare soi re, vari raaji thaashe ene joi re.
Evaa jana jeje jagamaanya re, teni karavi maare sahaaya re..18.***

Those who faithfully serve the Acharyas; and become happy just by seeing them.

Devotees like that in this world; I will always assist and help them..18..

***Maari icchaa che hamanaa evi re, parama praapati sahune devi re.
Maate mokshanu motu dvaara re, ame ughaariyu che aa vaara re..19***

This is my current wish; to give all the supreme gift (Akshardham).
Therefore this is a huge door for Moksh; and it has been opened today..19..

***Aacharajathi bahu udhdharashe re, jaano brahmanagara vaasa karashe re.
Ema Shrimukhe kahyu Shrijiye re, jana sau satya maani lijiye re..20***

Many will be liberated through the Acharyas; and then they will reside in Akshardham.
This is what Shreeji Maharaj said himself; all devotees understand this to be correct..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye saptatrashah prakaarah..37***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 38

Dohaa

***Ema motapya aacharajani, ghani ghani kahi Ghanashyaama.
Eha dvaare anekane, aapavu che aaja nija dhaama..1***

In this way, Shreeji Maharaj stated the hierarchy of the Acharyas.
I want to give an infinite amount of souls Akshardham through them..1..

***Dhaamadhaniye ema dhaariyu, jana udhdhaaravaa che apaara.
Paara pamaaravaa praanine, eha karyaa aape upakaara..2***

The King of Akshardham decided that he wants to liberate countless souls.
Maharaj has done us a huge favour in helping us rise above everything..2..

***Aacharajathi aneka janano, avashya sarashe ar tha.
Ema aape aa same , vaavari ati saamartha . . 3***

Through the Acharyas, the wishes of many souls will be fulfilled.
In this way Shreeji Maharaj has showered his great powers upon us today..3..

***Dharmakulane je anusare, tyaggi gruhi nara koi naara.
Parishrama vinaa te paamashe, apaara bhavano paara..4***

The Tyagis, Grahsthas, males and females who follow the Dharmakul.
They will overcome this worldly life without much effort..4..

Chopai

***Aachaaraja karyaa che je ame re, teni rita suni liyo tame re.
Nathi anhya aachaaraja jevaa re, jaaya shradhdaa karataa sevaa re..5***

For the Acharyas that I have created; let me tell you their style and manner.
They are not like ordinary Acharyas; where faith would decrease by serving them..5..

***Laavo laavo ema vari kare re, dhana levaa dharanihe phare
Liye dhana ne taake triyane re, te kema kare jivanaa priyane re..6***

They are not the type to keep saying give me more; or the type to wander the land in order to get more money.
They are not the type to take money and look at females; how can they be loved by the souls? ..6..

***Maate evaa aachaaraja aa nahi re, epana vaata samajhavi sahi re.
Aato triyaa dhananaa taaku nathi re, teni vaata kahiye chihe kathi re..7***

Therefore these Acharyas are not like I have stated above; understand this talk clearly.
They are not here to look for money and women; I am telling you these talks truly..7..

***Ame baandhi didhi che je rita re, temaa rehche kari ati prita re.
Shishya shradhdhaahe karashe sevaa re, dhana dhaanhyaadi aavashe devaa re..8***

The style of abiding that I have created for them; they'll lovingly stay within these rules.
The disciples that serve them faithfully; and donate money and grains to them..8..

***Tetoi santosha sahita leshe re, pana koine dukkha na deshe re.
Ema varatashe eha aapa re, pana nahi kare koine santaapa re..9***

The Acharyas will accept it with satisfaction; they will never give pain to anyone.
This is the way they will abide by; they will not give anyone hardship..9..

***Nija sambandhi vinaa baaiyo sange re, kedi na bole na are ange re.
Koi upara rosha na raakhe re, vari koine kalanka nahi naakhe re..10***

The females that are not related to them; they will not talk to them or touch their body.
They will not keep hatred upon anyone; they will never falsely accuse anyone..10..

***Keni jamaani pana nahi karere, juthi saakhya pana nahi bhare re.
Parasheapatatomaagikhaashere, karajakenunakaarhavaajaashere..11***

They will not act as a bondsman for others; nor will they act as a false witness to others.
If a calamity was to happen, then they will beg and eat; but they will not become indebted to anyone..11..

Nahi raakhe koini thaapana re, nahi veche dharmadaanaa kanare.

Sahu upara raakhashe dayaa re, rehshe e guno je guna kahyaa re..12

They will not keep money for others; they will not sell what is given to them in donation. They will keep compassion upon everyone; they will keep the qualities that I have stated above..12..

***Kara chara kapata dagaai re, teto raakhashe nahi ura maai re.
Irashaa adekhaaee ne amarsha re, raakhi nahi khuve potaano jasha re..13***

They will not be deceitful or fraudulent; they will not be filled with these qualities. They will not have any jealousy or anger; and neither will they sing their own praise..13..

***Nahi raakhe koipara rosha re, ema vartashe sadaa adoshare.
Evaa shubha guna je apaara re, aapyo evaane ame adhikaara re..14***

They will not keep anger upon anyone; they will abide in this faultless way. They will have countless pure qualities likes this; I have given them this with authority..14..

***Sahunaa guru kari saapi gaadi re, rita raakhashe e raayajaadi re.
Dharmavanshi dharmaa thaapashe re, saaro upadesha saune aapashe re..15***

I have established them as everyone's leader; they will follow this prescribed style. The Dharma Vansh will establish Dharma; they will also give true and great teachings to all..15..

***Eto karyu che kalyaana saarun re, emaa bahu gamatu che amaarun re.
Kaanje karavu che bahunu kaaraja re, nathi raakhavo phera eka raja re..16***

I have done this for the sake of liberation; it is something that I like very much. Because I wish to give Kalyan to many; I don't want that to be changed even the slightest..16..

***Eha aachaarajathi apaara re, bahu jivano thaashe udhhaara re.
Emaa nahi pare kaai phera re, shida kehvaraavo vera vera re..17***

Through these Acharyas; countless souls will be liberated. There won't be any difference in this; why should I keep repeating this? ..17..

***Ema jana para heta kari re, aapa icchahe aavyaa che Hari re.
Game tyaanthe taarashe praani re, teni gati leshe kona jaani re..18***

In this way, Maharaj has shown love upon his devotees; and he has come onto this Earth to fulfil our desires. He will uplift souls from wherever they are; who knows who will be liberated through Maharaj? ..18..

***Dhaaryu dharmasute dhaama devaa re, sahu janane sharane levaa re.
Ati asamartha jiva ange re, pohci na shake surapura lage re..19***

Shreeji Maharaj has decided to give his Akshardham to others; and to take all devotees under his shelter.

The body of the humans is that powerless; that it wouldn't even be able to reach Swarg..19..

***Tene teri jaavaa aksharadhaama re, evu dhaaryunche jo Ghanashyam re.
Teha saaru aavyaa che aape re, jiva taaravaa nija prataape re..20***

Maharaj wants to take these souls to his Akshardham; this is what Ghanshyam has decided.

This is the reason he has come on Earth; to liberate souls through his powers..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaanandaswami charanakamal sevaka Nishkulanandamuni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye ashtatrashah prakaarah..38.***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 39

Dohaa

***Ema kahi rita kalyaanani , aa samaani aganita .
Te sauhe shravane saambhari, ati utama parama punita..1***

In this way, Maharaj stated the schemes for liberation; countless methods in this day and age.

Everyone has heard and listened to these now; these methods are superior and extremely holy..1..

***Eha r itamaa je aavi gayaa, te thayaa puranakaama.
Teto tana jayaare tajashe, tyaaare paamashe Prabhunu dhaama..2***

Those have come into these schemes; they have been fully perfected in all ways.

When they leave their body at the end of their life; they will attain Akshardham ..2..

***Jeha dhaamane paamine, paacho na pare jana koyaa.
Evu akhand e dhaama che, tyaa sukhe vase jana soya..3***

Once someone attains Akshardham; there is no going back or falling down from there. Such is the everlastingness of Akshardham; devotees happily reside here..3..

***Te dhaamane dhaamiye dhaariyu, devaa svadhaamanu jo sukha.
Jiva jagatanaa joine, dayaa aani taaravaa dukkh..4***

The king of Akshardham decided; I want to give other souls the happiness of Akshardham. Upon seeing the souls of the souls of this world; Maharaj became compassionate to remove miseries..4..

Chopai –

***Maaraa dhaamamaa aavavaa sahu re, evaa karyaa upaaya ma bahu re.
Sarve upaaya kidhaa che saaraa re, temaa tarashe jiva apaaraa re..5***

In order for everyone to come to Akshardham; I have created many schemes for this. All of these schemes are incredibly great; through this, an infinite amount of souls will be liberated..5..

***Pana chelo che aa je upaaya re, bahu jiva tarashe aa maanya re.
Dharmavanshi aacharaja dhaaryaa re, guru kari gaadihe besaaryaa re..6***

Now this is the last scheme; many souls will be liberated through this. The Dharma Vanshi Acharyas that I have established; they are leaders and I have placed them on the throne..6..

***Kaama karyu che eha saaru re, mana maanhyu che bahu amaaruu re.
Kaanje e che dharmanu kul re, maate e vaatanu unrdi mura re..7***

This scheme has been created significantly well; my mind likes this method a great amount. Because they are the family of Dharma Dev; there is a deep meaning behind this..7..

***Jevu amaaruu kul manaashe re, tene tulya biju kema thaashe re.
Maate vicharine vaata kidhi re, ghanu samajine gaadi didhi re..8***

Those who understand my family; nothing else will be comparable against my family for them. I have deeply considered these talks and then said it; I have given them the throne after much consideration..8..

***Dharmavanshi te dharmamaa rehshhe re, adharmaa vaatamaa paga na deshe re.
Dharma paadashe ne paraavashe re, adharmani rita taraavashe re..9***

The Dharma Vansh will stay on the path of Dharma; they will never put a foot into Adharma. They will follow Dharma and make others follow; they destroy the ways of Adharma..9..

***Aapa aapane dharmaa raakhashe re, nara naarinaa nihma kaih daakhashe re.
Tyaagi gruhinaa dharmaa suchavi re, kehshe jujavaa jujavaa chavi re..10***

They will keep and uphold Dharma; they will prescribe the right Niyams to all the males

and females.

They will suggest the right Dharma for Tyagis and Grahsthas; they will describe the Dharma in many ways..10..

***Kaanje bethaa che dharmani gaadi re, kehshe dharmani riti je anaadi re.
Tene sau raheshe dharm dhaari re, tyaagi gruhi nara ne je naari re..11***

Why? Because they are sitting on the throne of Dharma; they will speak about the eternal ways of Dharma.

All will then abide by Dharma; the Tyagis, Grahsthas, males and females..11..

***Dharma amane che bahu vaahlo re, ema kaheche dharmano laalo re.
Dharmavaaraa saathe heta maare re, ema vaalo kahe vaare vaare re..12***

Dharma is extremely loved by me; this is what the son of Dharma Dev said.

I have deep love with those who abide by Dharma; Shree Hari said this over and over..12..

***Adharmi saathe maare adekhaai re, rehche raata divasa manamaai re.
Adharmi janani jeha bhagati re, nathi gamati mane jo rati re..13***

I do not like Adharma at all; I have that feeling towards it day and night.

The devotion performed by those who partake in Adharma; I do not even like it the slightest..13..

***Enaa haathanu anna na bhaave re, mara bahu saaru kari laave re.
Adharminaa haathanu je paani re, nathi pitaa te ashudhdha jaani re..14***

I do not even like food from their hand; even if it the greatest food prepared.

Water from the hand of someone who partakes in Adharma; I understand it to be impure and I don't drink it..14..

***Enu chandana puja ne haara re, nathi leta ame kari pyaara re.
Laave aghavanta sevaa saaja re, teno tarta karunchu hu tyaaja re..15***

Their sandalwood, necklace or devotion; I do not accept it or I do not love it either.

If a sinful person brings items to worship me; then I get rid of it immediately..15..

***Dharmavaaraa aape anna jara re, bahu svaadu laage e sakara re.
Dharmavaananu phara dara phula re, je diye te jaanu chu amula re..16***

If someone who follows Dharma, gives me food or water; then I'll find all of it extremely tasty.

If someone who follows Dharma, gives me fruits, leaves or flowers; whatever they give, I find it invaluable..16..

Maate dharmavaaraani je bhakti re, teto mane gameche jo ati re.

Maate dharmavaaraa jiva joi re, karyaa che ma aacharaja doi re..17

Therefore the devotion done by a dharma-abiding individual; I extremely like this.
I saw their soul to be a strong dharma-abiding soul; hence I have made the Acharyas..17..

***Eha adharm nahi aacharashe re, ghanu adharm sargathi rarashe re.
Dharmavanshini gaadiye beshi re, vari kaahvashe dharm upadeshi re..18***

They will not undertake any Adharma ways; and they will be frightened of the Adharma path.

Once they sit on the throne of Dharma; they will teach and advise on following Dharma..18..

***Maate ethi tarashe apaara re, nishche jaanajo e niradhaara re.
Bahu kaara lagi kalyaana re, thaashe nishche jaano niravaana re..19***

Therefore countless will be liberated through this; understand this firmly and truly.
Kalyan will be available for a long period of time; firmly understand this with certainty..19..

***Evi icchaa che jo amaari re, evu dhaamathi aavyaa ame dhaari re.
Ema bolyaa Shri Hari harakhi re, suni vaata lidhi che jo lakhi re..20***

This is my wish; I came onto this earth with that very wish.
Maharaj enthusiastically spoke all of this; I listened to this and then I wrote all of it..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchitepurushottamaprakaashamadhyeekonachatvaarashahprakaarah..39.***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 40

Dohaa

***Maate sahu dharmakura maanajo, sahu karajo eni seva.
Anhya jana jevaa eha nahi, e che jaanajo motaa deva..1***

Therefore everyone should believe in the Dharma Kul; everyone should serve them.
There are not like ordinary people; they are comparable to great Devtas..1..

***Eka braahmanane jaano bhakata ati, vari kaahve amaaru kura.
ene sevataa sau jana tamo, paamasho sukha atura..2***

First of all they are Brahmin and on top of that they are my devotees; as well as that, they are my family.

From serving the Dharma Kul; you will attain immense happiness..2..

***Manavaanchita vaata marashe, vari sevataa enaa charana.
e che amaari aaganhyaa, sarve kaaramaa sukha karana..3***

The desires of your mind will be fulfilled; from serving their feet.
This is my command; it is the cause of happiness in all times..3..

***Mana karma vachane maanajo, emaa nathi sanshaya lagaara.
eha dvaare maare anekano, aaja karavo che udhdhaara..4***

Listen to them through your mind, actions and words; there is not the slightest doubt in that.

Through them; I want to liberate countless souls today..4..

Chopai

***Maate sau rehjo ene vachane re, tyagagi gruhi sahu eka mane re.
Rehjo dharmavanshine gamate re, vartasho maa koye mana mate re..5***

Therefore, all should abide by their command; Tyagis, Grahsthas and everyone should have 1 mind-set.

Stay in a manner which would please the Dharma Vansh; do not abide by what your mind wants..5..

***Eha kahe tema sahu karajore, puchayaa vinaa to paga na bharajo re.
Haatha jorine rehjo hajurare, kari raahpana potaanu dura re..6***

Everyone should do exactly what they say; do not take any action without asking them.
Stay beside them with folded hands; keep your own intelligence away..6..

***Vidyaa guna budhdhine bare re, ene dabaavavaa nahi koe pare re.
Tyagagi raagi ne kavi koe hoye re, toya ene maanajo sahu koyare..7***

Through your knowledge, virtue or intelligence; you should never pressure them.
Tyagis, Grahsthas and poets; these individuals and all other individuals should follow them..7..

***Vaada vivaada kari vadane re, eshu bolasho maa koe dane re.
Eni vaata upara vaata aani re, kedi vadasho maa mukhe vaani re..8***

No one should cause arguments and quarrels with them; no one should speak to them in that manner.

There is no talk that is higher than what they have said; never tell them off with your speech either..8..

Ene horaye hathaavi harav ire, potaani sarasaaee na karavi re.

Pote samajhi potaane pravina re, ene samajhasho maa gune hina re..9

Remove any rivalry that you have with them; never try to act better than them. Do not understand yourself to be intellectual; and understand them to be without any quality..9..

***Jema e vaare tema varajo re, enaa kaama kaajamaa bharajo re.
Eni maane sahu aaganhyaa re, vartasho maa koye vachana vinaa re..10***

Follow whichever way they tell you to follow; assist them in their tasks and duties too. Abide by whichever command they give; do not act in a way that is without their command..10..

***Ene raaji raakhasho jo tame re, to tama para raaji chihe ame re.
Ene raaji raakhashe je jana re, tene amane karyaa parasana re..11***

If you keep them happy; then I Shree Hari, am happy upon you. Whichever devotee keeps them happy; they have made me happy too..11..

***Kaanje amaare thekaane e che re, teto pravina hoye te price re.
Bijaa jana e marma na lahe re, bhora manushyane bhoraee rahe re..12***

Why? Because they are there in my place; those who are intelligent will understand this. Other people would not be able to understand this essence; naive individuals will remain naive..12..

***Pana samajhavi vaata sudhire, ati mati na raakhavi undhire.
Vachana dvaare vasyaa ame emaanre, tame phera jaanasho maa temaanre..13***

But wise individuals should have a good understanding; and will keep their mind straight and not bent. Through their command, I reside within them; do not understand any difference in this..13..

***Ame emaa e che amamaaire, ema samajho sahu baaee bhaaee re.
Ethi ame aragaa na raihye re, emaa rahine dar shana daiye re..14***

I am within them and they are within me; all males and females should understand this. I do not stay far away from them; I reside within them and give Darshan..14..

***Jeje janane thaaya samaasa re, teto ame kari rahyaa vaasa re.
Shehra paatane sanamaana jare re, teto amaari saamarthi vare re..15***

Whichever devotee has benefitted from them; understand that I have done that whilst residing within them. The respect and welcoming that they receive in cities and towns; that is all through my

powers..15..

***Desha paradeshe pujaaye aapa re, teto jaano amaaro prataapa re.
Jiyaa jaaya tiyaa jaya jita re, teto ame rahyaa ruri rita re..16***

In this district and the other districts where they are worshipped; understand that is all through my power.

Wherever they go, victory comes with them; this is because I am residing with them..16..

***Emā samajho sahu sujaana re, ama vinaa na hoyā kalyaana re.
Dharmavanshi aachāraja maanya re, sadaa rahyo chu maari icchaaya re..17***

All clever individuals should understand this; without me there is no liberation.

Within the Dharma Vansh Acharyas; I am forever residing within them through my own desire..17..

***Ati dharmavaaraa joi jana re, rehvaā maani gayu maaru mana re.
Maate ene puje hu pujaano re, teto jarura jana mana jaano re..18***

Upon seeing them as staunch Dharma abiding individuals; my mind has decided to stay with them.

Therefore if you worship them, then I am worshipped too; all devotees should understand this in their mind..18..

***Enu jene karyu sanamaana re, tene maaru karyu che nidaana re.
Emā jaani lejo sahu jana re, emā boliyā Shri Bhagavan re..19***

Those who have respectfully welcomed them; they have surely done it to me as well.

All devotees should understand it to be like this; this is what Shreeji Maharaj said himself..19..

***Suni jana magana thayaa re, dhanhya dhanhya swami kehvaā rahyaa re.
Pachi sahuhe aachāraja sevyaa re, teto motaa sukhane levaa re..20***

Upon hearing this, the devotees became crazily in love; they began to sing the praise of Shree Hari.

Thereafter, they all served the Acharyas; all to attain an enormous amount of happiness..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye chatvaarashah prakaarah..40***

Dohaa

***Ema aacharaajanu adhikapanu, Shri mukhe kahyu ghanashyaama.
Eha dvaarathi anekane, karavaa che puranakaama..1..***

In this way, with his own words, Maharaj praised the acharyas for their higher status. Through them, Maharaj wants to fulfil everyone's life ..1..

***Ghanaa jiva eha gruhasthathi, udhdhaaravaa che aa vaara.
Naranaari je jakatamaa, te sahunaa e taaranaara..2..***

Many souls by these householders (Acharyas) are able attain salvation in this time. Male and females of this world, they will give them salvation ..2..

***Eha vinaa vari tyagithi, aaja udhdhaaravaa che aneka.
Emaa pana ame rahi, bhavapaara karavaa che cheka..3..***

Many souls will also attain salvation by the saints. Within these I am residing, I will give salvation until the end ..3..

***Tyaagi te samajho santane, emaa ame kari paravesha.
B hu jiva ne taara shu , aapi ujjavara upadesha . . 4 . .***

Understand these saints as unattached and I will live in the Saints soul. By giving enlightening sermons to give salvation to many souls ..4..

Chopai

***Dharmakul maa kari rahyaa dhaama re, tema santamaa chahu kahe Shyaam re.
Sarve rite santamaa rahuchu re, emaa rahi upadesha dahu nchu re..5..***

In the way the Dharmakul is a dham (pilgrimage), in the same way are the saints. In many ways I live with the saints, and by that I am giving them sermons ..5..

***Santa bole te bhero hu bolu re, santa na bhule hunye na bhulu re.
Santa vaata bheri karu vaata re, ema santamaa chahu saakshaat re..6..***

When saints speak, I speak. What saints don't forget I dont forget. When saints talk, I talk with them, in this way I am living within saints ..6..

***Santa juve te bhero hu johvu re, santa sutaa pachi hu suhvo re.
Santa jaage te bhero hu jaagu re, santa joi ati anuraagu re..7..***

When saints look, I look. I sleep after the saints. When saints wake up, I wake up with them. When I see saints I feel love ..7..

***Santa jame te bhero hu jamu re, santa bhame te kerye hu bhamu re.
Santa duhkhaane hu duhkhaano re, eha vaata satya jana jaano re..8..***

When saints eat, I eat with them. Wherever saints go, I go.
When saints feel pain, I feel pain. Believe this to be true..8..

***Santa hu ne hu te vari santa re, ema Shrimukhe kahe bhagavanta re.
Santa maanajo maari murati re, emaa phera nathi eka rati re..9..***

I am a saint and the saints are me. This is what Bhagwan said Himself.
Believe that saints as my idol. There is no different at all ..9..

***Antara jaami pane rahu emaan re, maate nathi bandhaataa e kemaan re.
Sankalpa svapana upavaasa re, teto kare che jaani mane paasa re..10..***

I stay in them through my all knowing- ness. Because of this they are not attached to anything or anywhere. They think, dream, sleep and fast whilst they consider me to be right beside them..10..

***Maate akhanda emaa rahunchu re, saari satya subudhdhi dahunchu re.
Vari je je ma nihma rakhaavyaan re, temaa rahi ene tana taavyaan re..11..***

I am always residing within them; I give them truth and good sense.
Again whatever rules I give them, they follow them willingly..11..

***Maate santa vaahlaa mane bahu re, ghani ghani vaata shu kahun re.
Ene anna jara ambara aape re, teto tapashe nahi traya taape re..12..***

I love them very much, how many things can I tell you about them.
Whoever gives them food, water and clothing, they will not get 3 types of worries ..12..

***Laagi paaya ne joriyaa haatha re, teto sahu thaaya che sanaatha re.
Joi rita ne raaji thaashe re, vari guna te santanaa gaashe re..13..***

Whoever bows down to the Saint's feet, they are with Bhagwan.
Whoever sees the good in Saints and sings their praises ..13..

***Keshhe santa to e bahu saaraa re, kharaa kalyaananaa karanaaraa re.
Etaloja guna koi grehshe re, teto brahmamohle vaasa leshe re..14..***

Who says the saints are very good, they are for our welfare.
whoever says these, will reside in Akshardham ..14..

***Evaa santani kare prasanshaa re, niikha harkhi haiyaamaa hulasyaa re.
Vari vinati vaaramavaara re, kare stuti teha apaara re..15..***

Whoever praises these Saints, and feel happy within their hearts when they see them.
They request often, and pray a lot ..15..

***Teto paamashe parama dhaama re, vari thaashe te puranakaama re.
Kaanje e santamaa ame chihe re, saachaa santathi dura na rahihe re..16..***

They will attain the highest Dham and become fulfilled in every way they wish. Because I
am within that saint and I never stay far away from that Saint ..16..

***Maate santa e kalyaanakaari re, yaanthi bahune levaa che udhdhaari re.
Moto maarga je mokshatano re, aaja karyo che chaalato ghano re..17..***

These saints are for our welfare, in this way I give salvation to many.
I have lengthened the path of salvation..17..

***Ema maanryo che moto akhaaro re, brahmamohla jaavaa raatyaa daahro re.
Evo abhaagi koi na kehvaaya re, je koi aasamaamaa rahi jaaya re..18..***

To attain salvation I continue to work day & night.
There should be no unfortunate people who are left out this time..18..

***Santa desha paradsha phareche re, sahu jivanaa agha hare che re.
Eana darshana sparsha je karashe re, teto bhavajara paara utarashere..19..***

Saints are travelling around the world to take on the souls sins.
Whoever touches them and does their Darshan they will attain Akshardham ..19..

***Eto visha vasaani che vaata re, sahu samajhajo saakshaata re.
Kahyu Shrimukhe ema Mahaaraaj re, saakatama notaru che aaja re..20..***

Believe this to be 100 percent true.
Bhagwan said himself; this invitation is for everyone today..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye ekachatvaarashah prakaarah..41..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 42

Dohaa

***Var i kahu koya santane, sevashe shradhdhaavaana.
Tena antarathi unchali, vari jaashe jaano agnaana..1..***

Whoever believes in my saint with true faith,
their ignorance will disappear from their heart ..1..

***Santa sevyathi sukha mare, vari tare tana mana taapa.
Parama dhaamane paamiye, tepana santa prataapa..2..***

By serving saints they will derive happiness; they will be free from worldly affairs.
We get salvation from saints blessings..2..

***Te santa Shr ihar i tanaa, prabhu pragatanaa marela.
Shuraa satya dharma paaravaa, pancha vishayathi paachaa varela..3..***

These saints are saints of Bhagwan, who have met Bhagwan.
They follow their religion, bravely and truthfully, and they are free from worldly desires
..3..

***Parama artha arthe aaviyaa, nija svaartha nahi lavalesha.
Evaa thakaa bhame bhumimaa, aape sahune saaro upadesha..4..***

They came for the happiness of others, not for their own selfish desires.
In this way they travel the world to deliver good messages to everyone..4..

Chopai
***Aape gnaana daana janane re, kahi vaahlapanaa vachanane re.
Hitakaari che sahunaa sanehi re, jaano para upakaari ehi re..5..***

They impart knowledge and do charitable deeds for everyone. They spread the message
of God.
They are the well wisher of everyone believe that they are the benefit of others ..5..

***Saachaa santa sagaa sau jananaa re, udaara che apaara mananaa re.
Jene shatru mitra samatola re, sukhe dukkhe dilamaa na role re..6..***

True Saints are our truthful relatives; they are very generous in their mind.
Friends and enemies are equal. Happiness and sorrow are the same..6..

***Haani vrudhdhi ne sama visama re, nathi aapa arthe udyama re.
Harsha shoka ne nai haarya jita re, maana apamaane sama citta re..7..***

Gain or loss means nothing to them. They don't do anything for themselves.
Whether they have joy, sadness, victory and loss, respect or insult in their minds it is all
the same..7..

***Aha mamata ne maaru taarun re, eha nathi laagatu jene saarun re.
Jakatadosha nathi jemaa jaraa re, evaa santa te santa maaraa kharaa re..8..***

They don't like pride, attachment, mine and yours.
They don't have any worldly faults. These types of saints are always mine ..8..

***Emaa rahunchu hu raatyā dina re, satya maanajo maaru vachana re.
Ati pavitra antara pekhi re, sadaa rahyo chu shudhdha lekhi re..9..***

I live in them day and night , Believe this to be true.
The reason of this is because I see their holy hearts. I always live with them because I believe them to be pure..9..

***Evaā santane hrudiye raeē re, karu jivanaā kalyāna kaeē re.
Eha santa mare je janane re, kare paramaanhi paavana tene..10..***

I live in heart of these saints and liberate many souls.
Whoever meets these saints are immediately made holy..10..

***Evaā santa che sagāā sahanaā re, sukhadaayaka jana bahunaā re.
Jevi e santa kareche saahya re, tevi koi thaki kema thaaya re..11..***

These saints are everyone's relatives, who are the happiness of everybody.
No one can offer help like these saints ..11..

***Maata taata ne sagāā sambandh ire, kare hita eha bahuvidhi re.
Enu hita rahe yaannu yaanhi re, naahve kalyaananaā kaama maanhi re..12..***

The love of mother, father and relatives who shows a lots affection.
That all remains here, But not worthy of liberation..12..

***Deva guru kura ne kutumba re, eha nahi saachaa santa sama re. Saachaa
santa temaa ame raihye re, mari jivane abhayadaana daiye re..13..***

Demi- Gods, teacher and family – they are not equal to a true saint.
I reside within a true saint, to give salvation to the soul..13..

***Abhayadaana to evu kehvaaya re, kaara maayaathi naasha na thaaya re.
Evu koi vighana na kaahve re, je koi nirbhayane bhaya upajaave re..14..***

A doubt free salvation can only be that where time and worldly distractions (Maya) cannot affect it.
There is no calamity that can cause one who is free from fear to start fearing again ..14..

***evu nirbhaya pada nirvana re, tenaa denaaraa santa sujaana re.
Evaā santano jene aasharo re, teto sanshe paro paraharo re..15..***

This stage is a fear free and permanent stage. Knowledgeable Saints are the givers of this stage.
Whoever has shelter of such Saints; leave and throwaway any doubts you have ..15..

Jaano janama marana bhaya taari re, jaashu dhaame vajarataa taari re.

Santa samaagama parataape re, jaashu brahmamohla maanhi aape re..16..

We will clap our hands and go to Dham without fear of death and rebirth.
Because of association with the Saints we will go to Akshardham ..16..

***Emahune kahe Shri Hari re, satsanga mahimaa bhaava bhari re.
Motu dvaara che e mokshatanun re, aaja ughaaryu che ati ghanun re..17..***

Gods is explaining the importance of association with devotees to everyone.
The is the door for salvation that has been opened widely ..17..

***Kahyu bahu prakaare kalyaana re, ati aganita apramaana re.
Pana sahuthi sarasa santamaan re, raakhyu vaalame eni vaatamaan re..18..***

There are so many unlimited and unaccountable different ways of salvation.
But the most important way is with His Saints, Maharaj has said in His speech ..18..

***Emahune kahe Shri Hari re, satsanga mahimaa bhaava bhari re.
Motu dvaara che e mokshatanun re, aaja ughaaryu che ati ghanun re..17..***

This time Bhagwan has opened many ways for salvation.
Whatever he has decided has been achieved ..19..

***Jayaare thayu che puru e kaama re, tyaaare raaji thayaa Ghanashyaam re.
Karyo jejekaara jiva taari re, varati vaalame vaata vichaari re..20..***

Once this was achieved, Shree Ghanshyam was filled with joy.
This was a victory in liberating the souls and thereafter the Lord thought of the next chapter..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye dvichatvaarashah prakaarah..42..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 43

Dohaa

***Varatu vaalame vichaariyu, thae rahyu sarve kaama.
Kerye kaanye rahyu nahi, thayu saaru kahe ghanashyaama..1..***

Bhagwan thought all my work is done. There is nothing left behind.
everything that is done is for the good, says Ghanshyam ..1..

***Je arthe ahiaa viyaa, te saariyo sarave artha.
Aganita jiva udhdhaariyaa, vaavari potaani saamartha..2..***

The reasons that I came to this earth, my work has been completed for.
Unaccountable souls have been given salvation by using His powers..2..

***Kerye var i kalyaananaa, bahu bahu karyaa upaaya.
Kasara na raakhi koe vaatani, ema naathe maanhyu manamaanya..3..***

He gave many solutions for the welfare of His devotees.
Hethought in His mind, I have fulfilled all my wishes ..3..

***Jana jana pratye jujavu, karya chaalatu mokshanu kaama.
Parishrama vinaa paamavaa, akhanra akshara dhaama..4..***

One by one in different ways He started the work of salvation.
To attain Akshardham without effort ..4..

Chopai
***Karyaa koti koti upaaya re, ame aavi avani maanya re.
Amaari muratine prasange re, karya kalyaana jivanu jage re..5..***

When I came on this Earth I gave billions of solutions to gain Akshardham.
Whoever sees my murti will get liberation from this world..5..

***Santa sambandhe kalyaana kidhu re, tene pana akhanra dhaama didhu re.
Vari baandhya sadaavrata ghanaan re, tepana baaranaa kalyaana tanaan re..6..***

Whoever has association with a saint, they will also attain Akshardham.
He made many Sadwrats (free prashad for all), to open the door for salvation ..6..

***Vari dhyaana dhaaranaa samaadhi re, karaavi visaraavi upaadhi re.
Vari pragata kari pancha vrata re, aapyu paraavi pada amruta re..7..***

Whoever does meditation, fasting and goes into a trance, they forget all their worries.
He introduced 5 principles, he gave liberation by making them follow these principles..7..

***Bahu desha tirtha gaama shehra re, taaryaa phari Hari kari mehra re.
Kari utsava bahu samaiyaa re, taaryaa jiva jaaye nahi kahyaa re..8..***

Bhagwan travelled to many countries, cities and villages to please His devotees.
He celebrated festivals to give salvation to many souls..8..

***Karyaa jagan ne bahu jagaa re, tepana jiva udhdhaaravaa kaaja re.
Varashovarasha karyaa vari meraa re, karavaa jiva brahmamohle bheraa re..9..***

He performed big festivals to liberate to souls.
He performed yearly festivals for the same reasons ..9..

***Baandhyaa kalyaana saaru bahu dhaama re, Shrithaakurajinaa thaamothaama re.
Tema besaari saari murati re, te pana jivanaa kalyaana vati re..10..***

He built many temples everywhere.
He installed murtis to give salvation to the souls ..10..

***Karyaa aacharaja mahaaraaje re, te pana jivane taaravaa kaaje re.
Bahu baandhi kalyaanani saraka re, jaaya dhaame jiva thai nidharaka re..11..***

He made Acharyas to give salvation to souls.
He made a path to salvation for the souls without any fear ..11..

***Thai vaata sarve e moti re, tarashe jiva kotaana jo koti re.
Eto bahu kahyu thayu saarun re, have maaniyu mana amaarun re..12..***

This is a big thing, where billions will go to Dham.
I am convinced whatever has happened is good ..12..

***Saaraa saraa karyaa che samaaja re, kerye kalyaana karavaa kaaja re.
Karyaa bandha amangara baara re, aavi bhumihe ame aa vaara re..13..***

He gave many gave many solutions for the welfare of society.
I have to earth to close all the doors of bad luck omen..13..

***Kene levaa na aave krutaanta re, ema jaanajo aaja vrutaanta re.
Tarani uge rahi jaaya tama re, tyaare maartanranu shu mahtama re..14..***

Whoever knows this story, the Yams will not come to get them.
If the sun rises and it is still dark, then what is the greatness of the sun? ..14..

***Tema ame aavye agha rahe re, tyaare patitapaavana kona kahe re.
Dinabandhu kahe che dayaara re, teto kuru na pare koe kaara re..15..***

If I come on this earth and there is still sin, then who will tell me that I am the Almighty.
He is the God for the unfortunate devotees; this will always be the truth ..15..

***Maate sarve e naama satya kidhaan re, jana apaara udhdhaari lidhaan re.
Saaro phero phaavyo che aa vaara re, bahu jiva karyaa bhava paara re..16..***

He made all His names truthful, to give unaccountable souls salvation.
This time He did a good job to give souls salvation ..16..

***Vari kalyaanakaari je vasta re, te pana pruthvi para che samasta re. Bahu
te vare thaashe kalyaana re, shpirshi paamashe pada nirvaana re..17..***

Whatever is good for salvation, Bhagwan has left it in this world.

Whoever touches these things will get salvation ..17..

***Ame haiye na haiye jo aai re, nathi raakhyu kerye kaama kaai re.
Sarve karine lidhu che kaaja re, ema kahe che Shri Mahaaraaj re..18..***

Whether I am here or not, I have not left anything behind.
I have completed my task says Shree Maharaj..18..

***Je je karyaa che ame upaaya re, je koi aavi jaashe e maanya re.
Tene antakaare ame aavi re, teri jaavu che tana tajaavi re..19..***

Whatever solutions I have given, whoever follows these rules.
I will personally come to take them on their last moment..19..

***Ashva ratha vimaana vehla saari re, lai jaavaa sukhapaale besaari re.
Eto avashya biruda che hamaarun re, dhaaryu che sahu jivane saarun re..20..***

Bhagwan will seat them on horse, chariot, aeroplane, cart to take them with Him. I will definitely come to take them. This is my promise..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye trichatvaarashah prakaarah..43..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar – 44

Dohaa

***Vari Shri Hari hete kari, moti kahi mahatmani vaat.
Pavitra che sparshe kari, aa pruthavi saakshaata..1..***

Again, Shree Hari lovingly talked about this topic with huge importance.
This Earth and land right now is extremely holy after Maharaj has graced it..1..

***Jiyaa jiyaa ame vicharyaa, vari rahyaa je je gaama.
Te jarura jana jaanajo, sarave thayaa che svadhaama..2..***

Whichever area I have roamed this Earth and whichever town that I have stayed in.
All devotees should firmly understand that they have become Akshardham..2..

***Tiyaa praani koi tana taje, jaanyaa vinaa eha jaagya.
Kahyaa na jaaya vari koithi, evaa ughariyaa enaa bhaagya..3..***

If a person was to die in this area without even knowing the importance of this area.
Then no one is capable to describe how fortunate that individual is; in this way their fortune has been greatly increased..3..

***Charane ankita je avani, vari padani sparshela raja.
Te jotaa na jare jaanajo, jene icche che ishvara aja..4..***

This Earth has become holy through Maharaj's feet; the particles (Charan Raj) that have touched Maharaj's feet.

The likes of Brahma wish to collect those particles but they can only look, as they are unable to achieve it..4..

Chopai

***Padarajanaa sparsha prataape re, jana abhaya thaaya che aape re.
Bhavabhaya harani e raja re, thaaya nirbhaya emaa shu aashcharaja re..5..***

Through the power of these particles that have touched Maharaj's feet; devotees become fearless through that.

These particles remove any worldly fear; what is surprising about devotees becoming fearless through that..5..

***Jana bhavanamaa jayaa jayaa gayaa re, tiyaa dinarajani je rahyaa re.
Eha bhumikaanaa bhaagya bhaari re, thai dhaamarupa sukhakaari re..6..***

Whichever devotee's house that Shreeji Maharaj went to; and when he stayed there during the day and night.

That piece of Land is extremely lucky; it has become equivalent to Akshardham..6..

***Eha pruthvi para taje praanare, teto paame pada niravaana re.
Vari nadi nada ne talaava re, sindhu kunra kuvaa vari vaava re..7..***

Whoever dies on this holy land; they are liberated.

And also streams, rivers and lakes; and the ocean and wells..7..

***Tiyaa jiyaa jiyaa ame naahyaa re, sparashyu paani je amaari kaayaa re.
Teha sparshanu jeha paani re, jana udhdhaarana liyo jaani re..8..***

There and wherever else I have bathed; and the water that has touched my body.

That water has touched my body; that water can liberate souls, all should understand this..8..

***Teha tate taje koi tana re, paame amruta dhaame sadana re.
Ema kalyaananaa je upaaya re, bahu karyaa che aa jagamaanya re..9..***

Anyone who dies in these areas; they will attain Akshardham.

In this ways, many schemes and methods have been created on this Earth to attain salvation..9..

***Baaga bagichaa ne phulavaari re, vruksha veli vana vari jhaari re.
Eha aadi jaayagaa apaara re, jiyaa rahyaa ame kari pyaara re..10..***

In gardens, parks and flower gardens; under trees, plants and in the forest and jungle. Countless other areas like this; where I have lovingly stayed..10..

***Eto sthaanaka che tirtha roop re, ati pavitra jaano anupa re.
Eha sthaane muke koi deha re, paame akshardhaamane teha re..11..***

These places are now holy pilgrimages; this area is extremely unique and holy now. Anyone who dies at these places; they will attain Akshardham.11..

***Em a aneka prakaare aaja re, karyaa upaaya kalyaana kaaja re.
Sarve tirthanaa tirtha kahihe re, jiyaa santa ame naahyaa chihe re..12..***

In numerous ways today; many methods have been created to attain Kalyan. The greatest possible pilgrimage place; is where my saints and I have swam.12..

***Tiyaa jana koi jai naahshe re, thai paavana dhaamamaa jaashe re.
Eha jaramaa jantu je rehche re, dhanhya bhaagya santa tenaa kehche re..13..***

Whoever goes there and bathes there; they will become pure and they will attain Akshardham.

Whichever creatures that reside within that water; the saints are praising how fortunate they are..13..

***Eha para anraja uri jaashe re, teha parama paavana thaashe re.
Avadhi aavyaa same tana tyaagi re, jaashe svadhaama maai subhaagi re..14..***

If a bird was to fly over these holy places; then that bird will become extremely pure too. At the end of its life when it dies; it will be fortunate to go to my Akshardham..14..

***Sarve dhaamanaa dhaama e thiyaan re, rahyaa santa sahita ame jiyaan re.
Bijaa tirtha dhaama bahu kaahve re, pana ame rahyaa te tulya naave re..15..***

These places have become the greatest abodes of all abodes; the places where the saints and I have stayed.

There are many other places and pilgrimages; but they are not equivalent to where I have stayed..15..

***Kaanje paamyaa amaaro prasanga re, tene tulya aave kema ganga re.
Ene sparshyaataa vaamana pave re, teto hari avataara kaahve re..16..***

Why? Because whatever has come into my association; how can even the river Ganges be compared to that?

The feet of Vaman touched the Ganges; that was done through an Avtar..16..

***Pana avataaranaa je avataari re, vaata teni to jaanajo nhyaari re.
Jaano purushottamano sparasha re, teto sahu thaki jo sarasa re..17..***

But the Avtari of all Avtars; understand the manner of the Avtari to be different. Understand that the touch of Purushotam Narayan (Avtari); that is the greatest from everything..17..

***Sarve dhaamanaa je koi dhaami re, teto ame Narayana swami re.
Vaata aajani che ati moti re, jethi jiva taryaa koti koti re..18..***

The King of all heavens and Dhams; that is I Swaminarayan Bhagwan. These talks of today are extremely huge; from this, millions and millions have been liberated..18..

***Charaachara sthaavara ne jangama re, te sahune thayu che sugama re.
Sahu chaalyaa jaaya che svadhaama re, nathi paratu koinu kaama re..19..***

For the immovable and movable entities; everything has become simple easy for these entities.

All of them are walking on the path to Akshardham; they are not requiring the help of anything else..19..

***Em a vehti kariche ame vaata re, brahmamohlamaa jaavaane maata re.
Shrimukhe kahe ema Shri Hari re, sahu vaata maanajo e kharire..20..***

In this way, I have made the liberation road easy; the road to go Akshardham. Shree Hari spoke all of this with his own mouth; everyone should understand these talks to be completely true..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye chatushchatvaarashah prakaarah..44..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 45

Dohaa

***Vari vari shu varnavu, vari aa samaani vaata .
Jiva jagatanaa upare, aaja ame chihe rarihaata. .1. .***

Again and again how can I describe the story of this time. I am vey happy with the souls of this world..1..

***Jaaniye aakhi jakatane, laee jaaye amaare dhaama.
Kere na raakhiye koeene, ema haiye che ghani haama..2..***

I want to take the whole world to my Dham;
It is my heartfelt wish not to leave anyone behind ..2..

***Te saaru bhumi upare, kai raakhyaa sukhanaa samaaja.
Amaaraa angasangani vastu, raakhi jivanaa kalyaana kaaja..3..***

That is why I have left so many items that will bring happiness,
Things that belonged to me, to liberate the souls..3..

***Phar i phar i phero pare, evu karavu nathi aa vaara.
Sahu jivano saamato, aaja karavo che udhdhaara..4..***

I don't want to come again and again,
I want to give salvations to all the souls in one go..4..

Chopai

***Teha saaru chaapi didhaa charana re, je che motaa sukhanaa karana re.
Charana chatave cihne sahita re, vari puje koe kari pritare..5..***

That why He imprinted His footprints to give ultimate happiness.
Whoever thinks of my footprints and worship with love..5..

***Paana phule pujashe je jana re, ekaagra raakhi shudhdha mana re.
Tene antare thaashe prakaasha re, leshe sukha alaukika daasa re..6..***

Whoever concentrates with a pure mind with flowers,
Leaves they will be radiant from within and the surrendered will get lots of happiness ..6..

***Tene maanashe puranakaama re, vari paamashe akhanra dhaama re.
Evo charana tano che prataapa re, Shrimukhe kahe Shri Hari aapa re..7..***

They will be fulfilled in every way and they will attain Dham.
That is the power of His Lotus feet say Shree Hari..7..

***Satya maanajo sahu tame jana re, aa che ati hitanaa vachana re.
Aathi apashu sukha antara re, raakho bhaare bharunso bhatara re..8..***

Everyone believe this to be true, these are the words of benefit.
Will give you inner happiness, be very confident..8..

***Vari pujavaa pata murati re, aapi sahune kari hete ati re.
Preme pujashe prema vadhaari re, pujaavidhi sundara lai saari re..9..***

Bhagwan gave His murti with love to worship with love.
Whoever worships with beautiful puja items these murtis with love, ..9..

***Kari pujaa utaarashe aarati re, karashe dhunhya ne vari vinati re.
Teha muratimaa aape rahi re, sarve pujaane maanashu sahi re..10..***

Who performs aarti, chants and prays,
I reside in this these murtis and I will accept their worship ..10..

***Leshu pujaa eni kari prita re, pachi deshu sukha ruri rita re.
Nirmara antaravaaraa je jana re, teni pujaa letaa hu prasanna re..11..***

I will accept the puja with love and in return I will give lots of happiness.
I will be happy to accept their puja, those who has a pure heart..11..

***Emā pragata pata muratimaan re, puji paamashe sukhani simaa re.
Biji muratiyo bahu jage re, mara seve puje saraalage re..12..***

I will manifest in these murtis, after worship they will get endless happiness.
There are lots of other murtis in this world, let them worship these..12..

***Toya evo parichaya na paame re, jethi sarave sankata vaame re.
Biji murati ne aa je murati re, temaa phera jaanajo che ati re..13..***

Those who worship other murtis will not get their get rid of their sorrows.
Believe that there is a difference between my murti and other murtis..13..

***Kaanje aa muratine sparasha re, thayo amaaro maate sarasa re.
Jaano aa muratine sevataan re, dushta sami jaashe dukkha detain re..14..***

Because I have touched this murti, that is why this is the best.
Whoever worships these murtis will get rid of their sorrows of evil..14..

***Kaama krodha lobha ne je moha re, evo adharma sargano samoha re.
Eha antare rahyo che chaai re, tene bhatara rahyu che bharaai re..15..***

Lust, anger, greed and attachment, these are all against religion.
Whose hearts are full of the above..15..

***Teto patamurati pujave re, paapa naase keh nai raihye have re.
Evo pata murati prataapa re, jaano sahu harana santaapa re..16..***

When they worship my murti they will get rid of the above (inner enemies).
That is the power of this murti it will rid of all sorrows..16..

***E pana maano mokshani nisarani re, kari che jo dhaama jaavaa tani re.
Eha vinaa aneka je upaaya re, karyaa jaavaa brahmamohla maanya re..17..***

Believe this to be a ladder that has been pulled along to attain liberation.

And there are many other means to attain Dham ..17..

***Sarve upaaya thayaa che saaraa re, nathi e vinaa bijaa karanaaraa re.
Eto karyaa che ame vichaari re, sahu karavaa akshara adhikaari re..18..***

All the means have been done well, there is no one else to have achieved this.
I have thought about it all, to make everyone have the right to go to the Supreme
Being..18..

***Emajano jana niradhaara re, aaja tareche jiva apaara re.
Jeje ame karyaa che upaaya re, nathi eke te artha vinaaya re..19..***

Everyone know for certain, today the souls will achieve endless salvation.
All the means that I have thought about, has not been without any thought..19..

***Sarve samajhi vichaari karyaache re, ene aashari kaika taryaache re.
Teto sahu jaane che saakshaata re, nathi mukhanaa kahyaani vaata re..20..***

I have thought about it very well, it is for that reason that many have been liberated.
Believe this to be the truth, such that we are unable to speak with our mouths ..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamapraakaasha madhye panchachatvaarashah prakaarah..45..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 46

***Vari eka kahu upaayane, tame saambharajo sahu jana.
Karyo kalyaanane kaarane, ati ame thae prasanna..1..***

Again let me tell you another method; you should listen carefully all devotees.
I have done this to create Kalyan; and I have done it extremely happily..1..

***Jeha upaaye aa jivane, sarve prakaare shreya thaaya.
Motaa sukhane bhogave, aalok paralok maanya..2..***

If the souls use this method; it will bring them good in all ways.
They will experience great bliss; in this life and here after..2..

***Laja na jaaye aa lokamaa, paraloke parama aananda.
Karyo upaaya evo ame, sahu jaanajo janavrunda..3..***

Respect will not be lost in this world; and upmost happiness attained in Akshardham.
I have done such methods like this; all devotees should understand this..3..

Satya shaastra saaraa karyaa, bharyaa arthe ati anupa.

Temaa baandhi ruri ritane, tyaagi guruhine sukharoopa..4..

True and good scriptures have been made; filled with unique information.
And in this is a perfect way; it's the cause of happiness for TYAGIS and GRAHSTHAS ..4..

***Tyaagi guruhine taaravaa artha re, baandhyaa ghanaa sukhadaayi grantha re.
Temaa bahu prakaarani vaata re, suchavi che ame saakshaata re..5..***

To uplift householders and TYAGIS; many blissful scriptures have been made.
There are many types of talks within this; I have seen this myself..5..

***Kahyaa tyaagi guruhinaa vari dharma re, sahune paaravaa saaru parma re.
Rita jujavi kahi janaavi re, varnaashrama dharmani kahi sambharaavi re..6..***

I've said the rules for GRAHSTHAS and TYAGIS; all shall pleasantly abide by them.
The different types and ways have been said; which has included VARNASHRAM rules..6..

***Sahu sahunaa dharmamaa rehva re, ame grantha karya kahu evaa re.
Dvija kshatriya vaishya ne shudra re, tene taravaa sansaara samudra re..7..***

Everyone should stay within their set rules; I've made scriptures like that and will list the types.
Brahmins, Kshatriyas, Vaishyas, and Shudras; made for them to overcome an ocean of worldly life..7..

***Vari batu gruhi vaanaprastha re, sannhyaasi aashrama sujasha re.
Dvija varnanaa dharma vichaari re, sarve ame kahyaa sukhakaari re..8..***

BATU, GRAHSTHAS, VANPRASTH; and SANYAS are well known ASHRAMS.
I've thought about the rules for the Brahmins; and I've stated them and they bring happiness..8..

***shama dama kshamaa ne santosha re, adharma sargathi rehu adosha re.
Eha aadi dharma apaara re, kahyaa vaaravanaa niradhaara re..9..***

To have tranquillity, forgiveness, satisfaction; and to stay away from the path of unrighteousness.
This and many other such rules; I have prescribed for the brahmins..9..

***Kshatri varnanaa dharma varnavi re, kahyaa sarve ritanaa suchavi re.
Karavi sahu janani rakhavaara re, ati dilamaa thae dayaara re..10..***

The rules are also describes for Kshatriyas; I've said it in all ways.
They should protect all; by becoming extremely compassionate in their heart..10..

Dhaari vichaari dharavi dhira re, kaama pare thaavu shuravira re.

Eha aadi je kshatrinaa dharma re, raakhe jarura raakhavaa shrama re..11..

They should carefully think and be calm; when the time comes they should be brave. This and many other such Kshatriya rules; abide by them always with effort..11..

Vaishya varnanaa dharma che jeha re, raakhe gau dhana vehpaara teha re. Kheti vyaaja voraa pana kare re, dagaa kapata paapa parahare re..12..

The rules for Vaishyas are as following; keep cows etc. for farming and do business. Farming, giving/receiving work and finance work should be done; fraud, deceiving and sins should not be done..12..

Evi rite varate vaishya vari re, evi rita lakhi che saghari re. Shudra sevaa kare te sahuni re, trana varna kahyaa tehuni re..13..

This is the way that Vaishyas should abide by; it's written like this in all ways. Shudras should serve them all; the above 3 castes that are mentioned..13..

Emaa chaare varnani jo rita re, aame lakhaavi grantha punita re. Varnidharma kahyaa je vakhaani re, tepana granthamaa che liyo jaani re..14..

This is the way that all 4 castes should abide; I've had a holy scripture written for this. The rules for celibates have also been said and praised; that too is in that scripture..14..

Ashta prakaare triyaa dhana tyaaaga re, vishaya sukha saathe che vairaaga re. Bhaare brahmacharya vrata dhaari re, raakhe bhaave kari brahmachaari re..15..

Leave the 8 types of contact with females and contact with money; have detachment with worldly happiness. Keep a strong act of celibacy; and they should lovingly follow the rules of celibacy..15..

Gruhasthaashramanaa dharma che ghanaa re, tepana sarva lakhyaa teha tanaa re. Vaanaprasthanaa vividha prakaare re, lakhyaa eha aashrama anusaare re..16..

Householders have many rules; all of them have been written in there too. VANPRASTHANA have unique rules too; they have been written as well according to their ashram..16..

Ena aasare sannhyaasi aashrama re, tenaa pana lakhaavyaa che dharma re. Chaare varna ne aashrama chaara re, tepana lakhyaa che kari vichaara re..17..

After this is the final ashram Sanyas; the rules for them have been written too. The 4 castes and the 4 ashrams; rules for all of them have been written with much thought..17..

Sahunaa kalyaana karavaa saaru re, ati taana maano che amaaru re.

Vari ati tyaaginaa je dharma re, tepana lakhyaa che kari shram re..18..

To give everyone salvation; understand that I have a huge excitement to do this.
Rules for those who are completely detached from everything; they've been written with effort..18..

***Teha shaastranaa saambharo naama re, sahune sunataa che sukhadhaama re.
Dharmaamruta nishkaam ashudhdi re, vari shikshapatri lakhi didhi re..19..***

Listen to the names of those scriptures; happiness can be achieved just by listening to the names.

Dharmamrut and Nishkaam Shudi; there is the Shikshapatri, which has been written and given..19..

***Eha vinaa bijaa che je grantha re, karyaa ame kalyaanane artha re.
Ema kahyu Shrijihe Shrimukhe re, sahu janane taaravaa sukhe re..20..***

Appart from these there are other scriptures; I've had them written for salvation.
In this way Shree Hari said this with his own mouth; to uplift all devotees happily..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamapraakaasha madhye shatchatvaarashah prakaarah..46..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 47

Dohaa

***Vari amaare je aashare, baayu aaviyu bahu bahu.
Tene kahyaa dharma tehanaa, tene paami paraa gati sahu..1..***

Lots of ladies came to my surrender.
He told them about their rules, and a result their souls got liberated ..1..

***Sati gitaamaa je suchavyaa, sadhavaa vidhavaanaa dharma.
Temaja rahi triyaa sahu, paamiche dhaama je parma..2..***

In the Sati Gita the rules are prescribed for widows and married women.
And those who followed these rules will attain salvation ..2..

***Je dharma nohtaa dharaa upare, naranaarinaa niradhaara.
Te ame pragata kari , bahu taa iyaa nara naara. .3. .***

Until now there were no specific rules for men and women,
I have introduced them male and female are liberated ..3..

**Emā anekā rita shu , atī karyo che upakāara .
Jivā aakhaā jakatanaā jeha , teha karavaā bhavapāara..4..**

In many ways he has done our souls a favour;
he wants to liberate all the souls of the world ..4..

Chopai
**Atī atī karyā mā upāyā re , tēto kehtāā kehtāā nā kehvaāyā re .
Jeje karyū amē āā jagamāan re , tēto chalaavāā moksha magamāan re..5..**

I have given so many solutions, I am unable say everything.
Whatever I have done in this world is for liberation..5..

**Jeje amē karaaviyāā granthā re , nara naarine taaravāā arthā re .
Vari pada chanda kīratana re , ashtakane stuti je paavana re..6..**

Whatever Holy Scriptures that I have made, this is for salvation for all male and female,
All the holy songs, prayers and verses..6..

**Tene shikhe sune bhane gaaya re , tēto aksharadhāamamāā jāyā re .
Kāanje ankita amāare nāame re , māate pohchaare e paramā dhaame re..7..**

Whoever learns, listens and sings these will go to Dham.
All these have my name, for that reason it lead to my Dham. ..7..

**Jemāā Swaminarayana nāamā re , evī kathāā sune nara vaamāre .
Evi kīriitā saambharatāā jānare , thāyā atī paramā paavanāre..8..**

Where there is the name of Swaminarayan, males and females who listens to these
summons.
The famous name of Swaminarayan, will become very holy ..8..

**Vari pada je nāame ankita re , tene gaaye sune kari prita re .
Jemāā Sahajānanda Swamī nāamā re , āave je kāavyamāā thāamo thāamā re..9..**

Whoever listens or sings to these songs with love,
which has Sahajanand Swami's name everywhere in poem ..9..

**Evi kāavyā kehtāā nē saambharatāā re , vāarā nā laage māhaasukha maratāā re .
Māhāamantra roop eha kāahve re , tene tulyā biju kema āave re..10..**

By listening to these poems, you will feel instant happiness.
There is no comparison in chanting the great name of Swaminarayan, ..10..

**Nāamā prabhunāā ananta apāara re , sahu bhāave bhāje nara nār re .
Panā Swaminarayana kehtāan re , nathi vāarā bhavapāara letāan re..11..**

There are so many names of Bhagwan, male and female worships with love.
Whoever chants the name Swaminarayan, there is no delay in moksha..11..

***Aaja e naamano che amala re, te na visaaravu eka pala re.
Letaa naama Narayana swami re, jaano te bethaa dhaamane paami re..12..***

Don't forget for even a second the purity of this name.
Whoever says Swaminarayan know that they are seated in Dham ..12..

***Jeha mukhe eno ucchaara re, teto jaano paamyaa bhavapaara re.
Maate e naamani kaavya kaahve re, tene shikhavi sunavi bhaave re..13..***

Whoever utters the name of Swaminarayan understand that they have attain dham.
So sing, learn and listen these poems with love..13..

***Vari amaaraa anganu ambara re, bahu sparashela saaru sundara re.
Eha prasaadinu jeha pat re, mare tare sarve sankata re..14..***

All the clothing that I have worn and touched my body.
Whoever touches these (Prasad) clothes will get rid of their obstacles..14..

***Eha vastra anupama ati re, thaaya pujataa parama praapati re.
Ati maahaatmya enu atulye re, kaho kayaanthi mare eha mulye re..15..***

By worshipping these clothes, will get Moksha.
That is the importance and that there is nothing as valuable as these clothes..15..

***Jeje amaaraa sambandhani vasta re, na mare gotataa ude ne asta re.
Janasa ama sambandhini jeje re, che e kalyaanakaari maani lije re..16..***

All the items (that Bhagwan has used) cannot be found from sunrise to sunset.
All the items that I have used believe it that it will bring salvation ..16..

***Teto raakhi che ame apaara re, sahu jana arathe aa vaara re.
Nakha shikhaalagi niradhaara re, raakhi sparashi vastu kari pyaara re..17..***

This time I have left so many items for everyone,
from head to toe I have kept it with love..17..

***Sparashi chija je bahu parakaare re, ari hoye je ange amaare re.
Teto sarve che kalyaanakaari re, maate raakhi che ame vichaari re..18..***

All the things that I have touched, and have been touched in many ways are all the
welfare of the soul.
I have put a lot of thought in it..18..

***Emā aneka prakāare aaja re, bahu jivanaa karavaa che kaaja re. Aavyaa
chihe amē emā dhaari re, sarve jivane levaa udhdhaari re..19..***

I want to give salvations to the souls in many ways.
That is the reason I have come on this Earth..19..

***Emā kahyu aape avinaashe re, teto saambhariyu sahu daase re. Suni
sahu thayaa parashana re, kahe swami Shriji dhanhya dhanhya re..20..***

That is what Bhagwan said, and all the devotees heard this.
Everyone was happy to hear this and said Bhagwan is great ..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye saptachatvaarashah prakaaarah..47..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 48

Dohaa

***Pachi joyu vichaari jivane, kari rahyaa sarve kaama.
Sahu janane sugama thayu, sehje paamashe svadhaama..1..***

Bhagwan has thought that he has done all.
He has made it easy for them to go to Akshardham ..1..

***Je arathe amē aaviyaa, te arath asariyo aaja.
Dhaari aavyaahtaa je dhaamathi, te kari lidhu che kaaja..2..***

The reason that I came to this Earth, my wishes have been fulfilled.
Whatever I have decided from My Dham has been done..2..

***Baandhi baravanta pithikaa, kere taaravaa kotaana kota.
Karyu hita ati aa same, amē raakhi nathi kaai khota..3..***

He left billions of strong ways to get liberation.
He showed a lot of love this time and has not left anything behind ..3..

***Phero amaaro suphara thayo, gayaa sahu jananaa santaapa.
Aneka j iva udhdharyaa, aaja amaare parataapa. .4. .***

My journey has been a success, to get rid of everyone's sorrows.
Many souls have been liberated due to my favours..4..

Chopai

kari lidhu che sarve jo kaama re, emā vichaariyu Ghanashyaama re.

Kehvaa raakhyu nathi kere kaai re, jaavaa mokshanaa maaraga maai re..5..

Ghanshyam thought I have finished all my work.

No-one can say that I have left anything behind for to go to Akshardham..5..

Bahavidha ughaariyaa baara re, karavaa kalyaanane aa vaara re.

Have padhaaru hu maare dhaama re, je saaru aavyaahata te thayu kaama re..6..

He opened many doors for the welfare of the souls, The reason that I came for.

I can now return to my Dham, I have completed the work..6..

Pachi je je paase hataa jana re, tene kehche ema Bhagavana re.

Sahu dhaarajo antare dhira re, have nahi rahe aa sharira re..7..

He told this to whoever was around Him.

So be patient, now this body will no longer be here..7..

Thore ghane dine dhaame jaashun re, ama kerye bharasomaa aansun re.

Jo raaji karavaa hoya amane re, rehjo ema jema kahyu tamane re..8..

In a few days I will depart, do not shed any tears.

If you want to please Me, then do as I say..8..

Tyaagi gruhi vari nara naari re, rehjo sahu sahunaa dharma dhaari re.

Dharmavaaraa jana mane vaahlaa re, bijaa jaanu chu narasaa namaalaan re..9..

All saints and householders – males and females, live within your rules.

I love who follow the rules of religion, and those do not, and I see them as bad and weak..9..

Cheli vaata e che maani lejo re, shikshaapatri pramaane sahu rehjayo re.

Shikshaapatri maanhi ame rehshu re, rahi emaa sahune sukha deshu re..10..

My last wish is for everyone to follow the Shikshapatri.

I will reside in the Shikshapatri and will give happiness ..10..

Rehshu satasanga maanhi sadaa re, haravaa satasangani aapadaa re.

Pana hamane jema dekho cho re, dekhi janma suphara lekho cho re..11..

I will always live in Satsang, to get rid of unhappiness from satsang.

The way you will see Me now, you will know that your birth in this Earth has been successful ..11..

Em nahi dekho have amane re, saachi vaata kahu chu tamane re.

Evi ritye kahyu Avinaashe re, teto saambhariyu sahu daase re..12..

I am telling you truthfully you will no longer see me in this way.
All the devotees listened to His speech ..12..

***Aapi bhalaamana bhali vidhi re, pachi karavaani hati te kidhi re.
Gayaa aksharadhaamamaa aape re, jana bahu tapyaa eha taape re..13..***

He told everyone in a good way, He then did what he wanted to do.
He went to Akshardham and his devotees felt sorrow..13..

***Nava rahi sharirani saadha re, paamyaa antare dukkha agaadha re.
Rahe dhaarataa kema kari dhira re, nathi sukataa nayane nira re..14..***

They all lost consciences of their bodies and they felt very unhappy in their hearts.
Have can be patient when they can't dry their tears ..14..

***Pachi vaalaanaa vachana sambhaari re, ghani vaare dhira pachi dhaari re.
Jeje kahyaanche jene vachana re, tete rite rahyaa sahu jana re..15..***

They remembered what Bhagwan has said, they became calm.
After all that they were followed Bhagwan's wishes ..15..

***Pote padhaaryaa potaane dhaama re, kari jiva anekanaa kaam are.
Jeje dhaari aavyaataa dhaamathi re, karyu kaama te haiye haamathi re..16..***

He returned to Akshardham having given liberation to many souls.
Whatever He decided from Dham he fulfilled it..16..

***Muni manrara sahita aavyaahataa re, sange samaaja saaro laavyaahataa re.
Jeha arthe aavyaahataa aa ire, saryo artha na rahyu kere kaari e..17..***

He bought with many Saints & devotees with Him.
The reasons for His coming to Earth were all fulfilled. He left nothing behind ..17..

***Evo alaukika avataara re, bahu jiva karyaa bhavapaara re.
Eha murati mari che jene re, kaai khaami rahi nahi tene re..18..***

There has been no other Incarnation that has given salvation to so many souls.
Whoever has got this Murti, they do not have to do anything..18..

***Evi e murati mangal kaari re, teha jeha rahyaa che ura dhaari re.
Evaa jana mare jene jene re, aksharadhaame aape vaasa tene re..19..***

Whoever has this holy murti in their heart,
Will also be able to send others to Akshardham ..19..

Teto Shrimukhe kahyuhtu so vaara re, nishche karaavyuhtu niradhaara re.

Vari rahyaa che satasanga maanya re, anta same kare aape saahya re..20..

Bhagwan has said this personally many times. There is no doubt about this. He is always in Satsang even in our last moments, He will help us..20..

**Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye shtachatvaarashah prakaarah..48..**

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 49

Dohaa

**Eha rite alabelre, karyaa kaikaika kaama .
Aapi aananda aa Shri tane, vari puri haiyaani haama..1..**

In many ways, He did lots of work.
He gave lots of joy to devotees, and fulfilled their heart desires..1..

**Amaayika sukha aapiyaa , maayika dehani ma a nya .
Te prasidhdha jaane che pruthavi, nathi chaani chapaari kaanya..2..**

He gave ultimate happiness in this mortal body.
Everyone is aware of this, it is not a secret...2..

**Desh deshamaa ranko daee, vari behada chalaavi vaata.
Je naave budhdhini baathamaa, te saaghi kari saakshaata..3..**

It became known around the world, no else has been able to do this.
We are unable to think in our senses, He has made it easy...3..

**Abhara te sabhara bharyaa, atara taaryaa kaai jana. Agama te sugama
karyaa , Prabhu thai pote parasana . . 4 . .**

Whatever that was left was fulfilled and many souls were liberated.
He made the impossible, possible due to His happiness..4..

Chopai

**Aavi karyaa alaukika kaama re, pachi padhaariyaa nija dhaama re.
Karyaa kaaraja aashcharya kaari re, jevaa aavyaahataa dhaamethi dhaari re..5..**

He did so many good things, and then went back to His Dham.
He surprised everyone with His work, whatever He had decided with His Dham...5..

**Evo maanrayohto aavi akhaaro re, jiva taaravaane raatyaa daahro re.
Bahu aakhepa aagraha kari re, bhava jiva taaryaa bhaava bhari re..6..**

He started this work day and night to take the souls to Dham.
He insisted in making sure that the all the souls went to Akshardham...6..

***Kari gayaa motaa motaa kaaja re, aavi aa phere aape Mahaaraaj re.
Khuba kheli gayaa eka khyala re, joi ananta jana thayaa nhyaa re..7..***

He did many, many work, when He personally came to Earth.
He gave lots of joy, to see this, the unaccountable souls felt grateful...7..

***Kharaakharo machaavine khela re, rudi ramata ramyya alabela re.
Eva khore na mare khelaaru re, jene juve hajaare hajaaru re..8..***

He really played lots of games with the devotees, you cannot find anyone as playful as Him, thousands of souls have seen this...8..

***Bijaa bahu vasha banaavyaa re, teto sahune artha na aavyaa re.
Koi rijhayaa ne koi na rijhayaa re, eha veshe aratha na sijhayaa re..9..***

He came in many different forms, but everyone was not happy.
Some were happy and some were not. In those forms He couldn't fulfil his accomplishment...9..

***Aato sarve veshanaa veshi re, jaane naraa krutini deshi re. Khotya na
raakhi khelani maanya re, bhalo bhajaavyo aapa icchaaya re..10..***

He is the incarnation of all incarnations; this is the best form of male incarnation.
He hasn't left any faults in this incarnation. He has performed well according to His wishes...10..

***Rudi ramatya rami rupaari re, lidhaa janane nijadhaama vaari re.
Eva ramyya na ramashe koye re, jeha khelane joi jana moye re..11..***

He played very well with Devotees; He took them with Him to Dham.
No one has, or ever will play in this way. Whoever sees this play, their mind swayed to Him...11..

***Evo akara khelane kheli re, gayaa sahune vilakhataa meli re.
Ghanu saambhare che samaasame re, tene biji vaata nava game re..12..***

The games that He played cannot be played by others, he left everyone in tears.
He is remembered again and again, they don't like anything else..12..

***Jema baajigarani baaji re, joi joi jana thaaya raaji re. Jaane aavi na dithi
na saambhari re, tene kema shake koye kari re..13..***

Seeing how happy people get when they see a magician.
How can people understand what hasn't been heard of or seen...13..

***Ati akara khelane kheli re, gayaa sameti baaji sankeli re.
Natarita naathani na jaani re, jaanyu amata raakhashe dayaa aani re..14..***

After playing His game, He packed up. If we are unable to understand the acts of magician how can we understand Bhagwan? Without the blessings of Bhagwan, we are unable to understand this...14..

***Tyaanto sankeli gayaa svadhaama re, kari jananaa jivita haraama re.
Aankhyo thaiy gaiy abhaagani re, kayaanthi nirakhe murati naathatani re..15..***

He went back to His Dham, making devotees lives difficult.
The eyes were left with no purpose after Bhagwan went to His Dham...15..

***Mukha abhaagiyu thayu ati re, kayaathi paame prasaadi e rati re.
Jihvaa abhaagani ne anaatha re, kayaanthi bole have Hari saatha re..16..***

The mouth was left with no purpose as it would no longer receive His prashad.
The tongue is useless without being able to talk to Him...16..

***Kaana abhaagiyaa lidhaa jaani re, kayaanthi sune gehre svare vaani re.
Haatha rahyaa abhaagiyaa evaa re, kayanthi kare Harini have sevaa re..17..***

What is the point of ears if we are unable to listen to Bhagwans stories.
What is the use of our hands if we are not able to serve Maharaj...17..

***Darasha sparasha ne je prasaadi re, kehvu sunavu sambandha e aadi re.
Thayo sambandha pana rahyo adhuro re, teto kema thaaya have puro re..18..***

Our bond with Him through His Darshan, touch and prashad, to talk, listen has now been left uncompleted.
How can this be completed?...18..

***Gaiy haathathi vaata vegari re, haaryaa mahaachataamani mari re.
Paarasa paamyaahtaa parishrama pakhi re, pana puri bhaagyamaa na lakhi re..19..***

This is out of our hands and we have lost the greatest wishing stone.
After all this hard work this wishing stone was not in our luck...19..

***Thayaa niradhana dhanane haari re, gayu sukha rahyu dukkha bhaari re.
Ema thayu sau janane aa vaara re, padhaarataa te praana aadhaara re..20..***

Everyone felt as though their wealth and happiness has left them.
And only grief remains, after Maharaj departed...20..

Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite purushottamapraakaasha madhye ekonapanchaashattamah prakaarah..49..

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 50

Dohaa

***Purushottama padhaariyaa, kari kaama alaukika aapa.
Aneka jiva udhdhaariyaa, pragataavi prabara prataapa..1..***

Lord Purushottam incarnated, he performed unbelievable acts.
He gave salvation to many souls, by showing His immense power ..1..

***Thoraaka danamaa sthaavara jangama, taariyaa jiva tatakaara.
Kara na par i koeene, evu kar iyu dina dayaara .2. .***

In a short period of time, he liberated so many souls.
Due to the kindness of our lord, so many souls got liberated so easily..2

***Aneka jivane upare, adhala dhalya avinash,
Jag Jaal Kaapi aapi padavi, Brahmamole karavyo nivas..3..***

He showered and blessed so many souls with his kindness.
He cut their ties with this worldly matter, and granted them akshardham..3..

***Ana chintave aavi gaya, Ati achanak alabel.
Khabara na pari khata matane, evo kheli gayaa eka khela..4..***

He came unexpectedly and without anyone calling for him.
He played such a game, that non devotees could not comprehend..4..

Chopai

***Sau shaanaa rahyaache vichaari re, aato vaata thaiy vana dhaari re.
Ene thika karyuntu tharaavi re, eto samajhana artha na aavi re..5..***

Intelligent people wonder how it all happened so fast,
What He did was right, but others were still not able to understand it.5..

***Joi rahyaahataa jujavi vaata re, teto vaata na bethi koee ghaata re.
Koi kehtaa hari thaiy gayaa re, thaashe have kehche bijaa rahyaa re..6..***

People were all waiting for him to come in different ways but how he appeared, puzzled people.
Some said that Bhagwan came and went, others are still saying he is yet to come..6..

***Koi kehtaa che karinu raja re, prabhu na hoya pragata aaja re.
Jogi kehtaa jogakaraa pakhi re, nathi kalyaana raakhyu che lakhi re..7..***

Some are saying this is a power of Kaliyug that the Lord may not incarnate in this era. Yogis are saying this is happening because of Yogkala, salvation has not been written anywhere..7..

***Jaina kehtaa paanchamo che aaro re, aaja noya kalyaanano vaaro re.
Kehtaa tapi tapyaa vinaa tana re, kayaanthi kalyaana jaanajo jana re..8..***

Jains are believing that this the fifth era and there is no way for salvation in this era. Without hard physical penance, salvation cannot be achieved ...8..

***Kehtaa sannhyaasi sarve naasha thaaya re, taare janama marana taapa jaaya re.
Kehtaa panrita ema puraani re, prabhu pragata hashe to leshu jaani re..9..***

The anchorites state that everything has to be destroyed for cycle of birth and death to stop.

Scholar stated that if God had incarnated then they will surely recognise him..9..

***Jangama kehtaa che agama vaata re, aaja noye prabhu saakshaata re.
Shekha kehtaa che terami sidhdhi re, aaja paame mukaama kona vidhdhi re..10..***

Fictitious people do not understand this matter and believe God not to be present. Sheikhs believe that in this thirteenth century, no one can reach their destination..10..

***Bhakata kehtaa bhakti karya vonu re, shida karo kalyaananu vagonu re.
Kehtaa vedaanti vana jaane brahma re, shaane karocho thaalo parishramare..11..***

Devotees believed in continues devotion, without criticising salvation.

Theological people believed that without knowledge of the universe, doing devotion was useless..11..

***Kehtaa maaragi nakalanka thaashe re, kuriyaa kapati ghaane ghalaashe re.
Kehtaa pranaami raajaya sakhi pakhi re, nahi paame dhaama navi sakh ire..12..***

Margi followers state that there will be a judgement day, people will be punished according to their deeds.

Pranami followers believed that new devotees could not get salvation..12..

***Kehtaa goswaminaa sahu emare, samaashraya vinaa tare kemare.
Raamaanujanaa kehtaa eha ritare, jiva tarashe chakaraankitare..13..***

Goswami's disciple stated that without surrendering oneself, liberation cannot be achieved.

Ramanuja's disciple stated the soul definitely gets salvation from cycle of birth and death13..

***Vaami kehtaa kalyaana che tare re, maano marave pancha makaare re.
Bhekhadhaari kehtaa vana bhekhare, taryaa naahvyaa najare koi dekhe re..14..***

Lefties say salvation only possible, if you believe in our thoughts.
The Renounced state that salvation could not be achieved without detachment..14..

***Turaka kehtaa aavashe aakhari re, tedi udhdhaarashe kajaa kari re.
Ema bahu prakaare bahu bahu re, vaata joee rahyahtaa sahu re..15..***

Turkish state that at the time of death, somebody will come and liberate souls.
In this way so many people were waiting for God to come and liberate the souls..15..

***Pana koinu dhaaryu na rahyu re, vana dhaare vacce biju thayu re.
Evo lidho alaukika avataara re, sahunaa dhaaryaa vichaaryaathi baa re..16..***

It did not happen as people had speculated and instead Maharaj came on earth.
He took such a great incarnation which was beyond everyone's expectations..16..

***Bahu rahyaa sahu vaata jota re, pira murida guru shishya sotaa re.
Anachatavi aananda ehliire, thae amrutarasa chaalyo relire..17..***

So many mullahs and other so called priests and disciples had wait long for this incarnation.
A sudden gush of spiritual happiness flowed and rained on everyone in form of Maharaj..17..

***Temaa paryaa saakaranaa karaa re, varasyaa motiraannaa megha kharaa re.
Bhaagi sarave bhukhyaani bhukha re, karyu dura daaridra dukkha re..18..***

In that happiness, rained pearls and sugar cube hailstones.
breaking hunger, pain, sorrow and poverty for all..18..

***aape aavi gayaa anadhaara re, jana udhdhaaravaa aani vaara re.
Akara karaa eni na karaani re, rha?ahyaa shyaanaane rahi ajaani re..19..***

Maharaj came unexpectedly to liberate countless souls.
No one could comprehend his way of liberating countless souls...19..

***Na pari gama rahyaa gama khaae re, naahvi vaata matinaa mata maai re.
Agama apaara kaahve akara re, kaho kene pare eni kara re..20..***

No one understand this talk stayed wised, neither got by called philosopher.
Complex, eternal known as illusionary, No one could understand this..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni
virchite purushottamaprakaasha madhye panchaashattamah prakaarah..50..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 51

Dohaa

***Avataari aka ra ama apane , vandu hu va a ramava a ra .
Ajara amara avinaashinere, jaahu vaarane vaara hajaara..1..***

incarnated intelligence Almighty, I often bow down to you.
who is ageless, immortal, and indestructible. I go your door a thousand times..1..

***Agochara atola amaayika , akhanra aksharaatita .
Agama apaara akhilaadhaara, achedya abhedya ajita..2..***

Beyond the reach or comprehension of the senses, where there is no comparison, non-
illusion, indestructible, beyond the adobe.
Incomprehensible, uncountable, the world's supporter, indestructible, unknown,
unconquered..2..

***Purushottama parabrahma purana, paraatpara parama aananda.
Parameshvara paramaatmaa, purana puranaananda. .3. .***

Lord Purushotam perfect beyond universe, Supreme personality great happiness.
Supreme Lord the supreme being, absolute eternal happiness..3..

***Sukhada saraveshvara swami, saravaadhaara sadaa sukhakanda.
Sata cita aanand amaya , Shrihari Sahajaananda..4..***

Blissful lord of all deities, Basis of all and always wellbeing for all.
pure heartfelt happiness, Shree Hari Sahajanand..4..

Chopai

***Evaa aneka naamanaa naami re, vari ananta dhaamanaa dhaami re.
Evaa swami je Sahajaananda re, jagajivana je jagavanda re..5..***

He is has many names, and He is Supreme leader of many other worlds.
That is the Sahajanand Swami. He is life of the world..5..

***Teto aavyaa hataa aape aanhi re, ati mehra aani mana maanhi re.
Aavi kariyaa alaukika kaaja re, dhanhya dhanhya ho Shri Mahaaraaj re..6..***

He came on this earth, He came out of compassion.
He came and performed extraordinary deeds. Grateful are we for Shree Maharaj..6..

***Dhanhya dhanhya parama krupaaru re, dhanhya dinanaa bandhu dayaaru re.
Dhanhya prabhu patitapaavana re, dhanhya bhavataarana bhagavana re..7..***

Grateful are we for His immense kindness, grateful are we for kindness to the poor.
Grateful are we for His holiness, and for liberating the souls..7..

***Dhanhya daasanaa dosha nivaarana re, dhanhya bhudhara bhava taarana re.
Dhanhya aa Shri tanaa abhaya karataa re, dhanhya sarvenaa santaapa harataa re..8..***

Grateful are we for forgiving the devotees faults and for salvation to the souls.
Grateful are we for doing well for devotees and getting rid of their unhappiness..8..

***Dhanhya akhila brahmaanranaa isha re, dhanhya karyaa gunaa bakashisha re.
Dhanhya nodhaaraanna aadhaara re, aavi udhdhaaryaa jana apaara re..9..***

Grateful are we that you are the God of all the worlds, and who has forgiven our faults.
He is the refuge of those who has nobody and gave salvation to many souls..9..

***Dhanhya bhakatavatsala Bhagavaan re, aavyaa hataa devaa abhaya daana re.
Dhanhya durbaranaa dukkha haari re, dhanhya santatanaa sukhakaari re..10..***

Grateful Lord who is so much loving for devotees, who came here to make us fear free.
Grateful Lord who takes away the suffering from unprivileged, and who gives happiness
to Saints..10..

***Sharanaagata je sarve jananaa re, motaa mehravaana jo mananaa re.
Sarve jivani levaa sambhaara re, aavyaa hataa jo aape dayaara re..11..***

Shelter for those who surrender to Him, He is very merciful.
To take care of everyone, came specially with kindness..11..

***Kari bahu jivanaa jo kaaja re, pachi padhaariyaa Mahaaraaj re.
Evaa purana paramaarithi re, dharma ekaantika sthaapyo ati re..12..***

He liberated many souls, and then returned to Dham.
Such a absolute form of god, He came and established unique religion..12..

***Teto jene thayo che sambandha re, tenaa chutiyaa che bhavabandha re.
Thaiy rahyaa tenaa sarva kaama re, tana chute paamashe parma dhaama re..13..***

Those who formed a relation with Him, They all are came over worldly pain journey of life.
They finished all their religious deeds, After death they will go to supreme Abode..13..

***Evo moto prataapa pragataavi re, gayaa mokshano maarga chalaavi re.
Purana pragataavi prataapa re, pachi padhaariyaa prabhu aapa re..14..***

By showing His great powers, He established the way to Salvation.
Instigated absolute super power, Then He went back to Abode..14..

***Sahu janani karavaa saara re, Hari aavyaa hataa aani vaara re.
Paamara praani paamyaa bhava paara re, jana sparashataa praana aadhaara re..15..***

To take care of everyone, Lord Hari came here this time.
Ignorant human got salvation, Human being attend salvation by touch of saviour God..15..

***Dhanhya dhanhya Prabhu parataapa re, janamana harana santaapa re.
Desho desha rahyo jasha chaay re, prabara prataapa pruthvi maai re..16..***

Grateful, blissful charisma of Lord, Such a way human's mind get rid of anxiety.
States and regions everywhere shows reverence, Such powerful influence on this earth..16..

***Dhanhya dhanhya dharmanaa baara re, dhanhya dhanhya jana pratipaara re.
Dhanhya dhanhya dharma dhurandhara re, dhanhya dharma varma dukkhahara re..17..***

Grateful, blissful beloved son of Dharma, Grateful, blissful to your devotees.
Grateful leader of faith, Blissful promoter of faith and remover of sadness..17..

***Dhanhya dharani para dharyu tana re, dhanhya aapa sambandha taaryaa jana re.
Dhanhya dhanhya dhaamanaa dhaami re, dhanhya dhanhya Sahajaanand swami re..18..***

So Grateful for Incarnating on this earth. Grateful who survived by associating with you.
Grateful, you are king of abode, Grateful you are Sahajanand Swami..18..

***Karyo paripurana paramaartha re, temaa kai jivano saryo arthare.
Dhanhya raakhi gayaa ruri rita re, temaa udhdhaaryaa jiva amita re..19..***

You completed task for Salvation for all, so many souls gained heavenly life.
You have established astonishing tradition on this earth, Immense number of souls got salvation..19..

***Dhanhya dhanhya sarvenaa dhani re, mahimaa motapya na jaaya gani re.
Dhanhya dhanhya birudane dhaari re, gayaa aneka jiva udhdhaari re..20..***

Grateful are we for your leadership, and your unaccountable importance.
And for your solemn promise, also given salvation to souls..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye ekapanchaashattamah prakaarah..51..***

Dohaa

***Jaya jaya jaga jivanane, jaya jaya jaga patiraaya.
Jaya jaya jagadishane, jaya jaya kahi jana gaaya..1..***

Cheerful, applause of Lord of the universe, victorious, cheers the owner of the universe. Applause, victorious king of universe, Applause, cheers and singing by every human..1..

***Jaya krupaalo jaya dayaaruu, jaya dinabandhu dukkhahara.
Jaya jaya samartha Shri Hari, jaya sukhada Shyaama sundara..2..***

Victorious graceful cheerful merciful, Victorious supporter of poor and sadness remover. Applause, victorious Supreme Shri Hari, Victorious pleasant Lord Krishna (Dark Beautiful form)..2..

***Jaya prataapa pragata prabara, jaya paraatpara Parabrahma.
Jaya jaya jagakaarana, jaya jaya kahe nigama. .3. .***

Victorious majesty Live Powerful, Victorious Supreme Lord beyond millions universes. Applause, victorious the reason for universes, Applause, victorious says scholars..3..

***Jayakaari pragatyaa pruthavi para, jayakaari kidhaa kaika kaama.
Jayakaari dhaari murati, puri sahunaa haiyaani haama..4..***

Victorious incarnated on this earth, Victorious you have done so many good deeds. Victorious absorb your form, fulfilled everyone's wishes ..4..

Chopai -

***Jaya jaya jaganaa jivana re, jaya jaya Prabhuji paavana re.
Jaya jaya jana hitakaari re, jaya janma marana dukkhahaari re..5..***

Victorious, blissful soul and life of whole universe, Victorious, blissful Oh Lord of purity. Victorious, blissful Well wisher of everyone, Victorious makes us free from Birth & Death cycle..5..

***Jaya jaya janaka jivanaa re, sukhadaayaka cho sadaivanaa re.
Jaya jananaa janani jevaa re, jaya sadaa icchocho sukha devaa re..6..***

Victorious, blissful father of every soul, mean of every welfare forever for all. Victorious, like mother of every human, Victorious, always willing to give happiness to everyone..6..

***Jaya jaya jivana jagavand are, jaya jaya swami Sahajaanand re.
Jaya jaya sukhada Ghanashyaam re, jaya jaya karyaa bahu kaama re..7..***

Victorious, blissful, Lord, whole world bow down to you, Victorious, blissful, Swami Sahajanand.

Victorious, blissful joyful Ghanshyam, Victorious, blissful, you have done so many good deeds..7..

***Jaya je karyaa aavi kaaraja re, joi jana paamyaa che aacharaja re.
Ati alaukika kaama kidhaan re, aa Shri tane abhayadaana didhaan re..8..***

Victorious, whatever you did after arriving to here, by seeing that every human being amazed.

Exceptionally divine deeds you have done, you given promise of fear free to disciples..8..

***Bahu upaaya kalyaana keraa re, karyaa aavi aa jage ghaneraa re.
Teto lakhyaa jetalaa lakhaanaa re, kaika rahyaa ne kaika kehvaanaa re..9..***

Many ways of salvation, you have formed after arriving to this universe.

Those are written here what I could, some of them left and some of them written..9..

***Bahu prakaare udhdhaaryaa praani re, teni lesa lakhi che edhaani re.
Saango paanga atha iti kehvaa re, nathi vaalamika vyaasa jevaa re..10..***

So many ways saved souls, here is just written very little of it.

To write everything as it is from beginning to end, neither sage Valmiki nor priest Vyasa..10..

***Jeje dithi aavi jaanyaa maai re, tete lakhi thori ghani kaai re. Eka divasani
vaata vari re, lakhataa na lakhaaya saghari re..11..***

whatever known by seeing here in, those are few of them written here.

Deeds of a one day, starts writing, that couldn't be written as it is..11..

***Tevaa varasha oganapanchaasa re, tepara eka dina doya masa re.
Etalaamaa karyaa jeje kaaja re, tene kona lakhe kaviraaja re..12..***

Such forty nine years, on top up one day and two months.

In that period whatever tasks performed, which poet could write them all..12..

***Thoraamaanya lejo ghanu jaani re, sarve vaata kethi na kehvaani re.
Aa che grantha maahaatmyano ghano re, temaa kahyo prataapa prabhutano re..13..***

Please understand these all even written very little, no one is able to write complete talks. This scripture has so much importance, in that lots to say about power and greatness of Lord..13..

Teto sarve jaanajo satya re, nathi akshara eke asatya re. Pana puri pratiti

jene noya re, tene aagarya kesho maa koya re..14..

Everyone must know this is truth, not a single letter is incorrect.
But who doesn't have complete faith in this, no one should say in front of them..14..

***Ene lakhi lakhaavi maa desho re, jene hoyo harimaa andesho re.
Tene arthe aa vaata nahi aave re, jenu mana maanhyu kaave daave re..15..***

Please do not count as a general scripts, who doesn't faith in Shree Hari.
This scripture is not any mean for them, whose mind is full of unethical thoughts..15..

***Je nohya puri pratitvaaraa re, teto kayaanthi thaaya sukhaaraare.
Sukha leshe saachaa satasangi re, sunashe kehshe aa grantha umangi re..16..***

Who are not with fully affectionate with lord, how can those be contented.
True devotees will be so pleased, by singing and listing this scripture with joyous..16..

***Gaashe kehshe sunashe aa grantha re, tenaa sarve sarashe artha re.
Aa lokamaa aananda rehshe re, paraloke motu sukha leshe re..17..***

Whoever sings or listens this scripture, who will attain all their desires.
They will live joyfully in this earth, in abode they will attain grateful contentment..17..

***Maahaatmya kahyu che atishe motu re, kharaakharu jaano nathi khotu re.
Rakhe apochiyaani lai ota re, paripuranaamaa khoro khota re..18..***

So much big importance given to this scripture, Please believe this is the true but not fake.
By taking sides of hypocrites, please do not try to find imperfection in this perfect reality
..18..

***Samarthathi shu shu na thaaya re, ema sahu samajo mana maanya re.
Ema samajhi sarave sujaana re, vaata paki kari che pramaana re..19..***

What can not be done by Supreme power, please understand that yourself.
Everyone should have such understanding, this is made sure the truth of reality..19..

***Tene taka paaki gaiy puri re, koi vaata na rahi adhuri re.
Paamyaa purana paramaananda re, thayaa nhyahla keh Nishkulananda re..20..***

A mature moments now arrived, nothing remain to complete the mission.
Attain absolute greatness and contentment, became prosperous says Nishkulananda..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye dvipanchaashattamah prakaarah..52..***

Dohaa

***Dhanhya dhanhya aa avataarane, udhdhaaryaa jiva apaara.
Dayaa aani dinabandhu e , sarve ni lidhi saara . . 1 . .***

Felicitous auspicious this incarnation, rescued several souls.
Has compassion, Oh lord of poor, You took care of all..1..

***Aksharadhaamathi aaviyaa, kaaviyaa dharmanaa laala.
Pr i te kar ine padhaar iyaa, kaikane karyaa niyaala. .2. .***

Arrived from your abode, known as beloved son of Dharma.
Adorably you arrived here, made so many devotees prosperous..2..

***Aksharaatita agama je, sugama thayaa Ghanashyaama.
Ananta achyuta Avinaashi, je dharyu Sahajaananda naama..3..***

Beyond the lord's abode unreachable, Ghanshyam became easily approachable.
Eternal imperishable permanent, who has accepted Sahajananda Name..3..

***Akhanra akara apaara je, te thayaa manushyaakaara.
Ajara amara amaapa je, tene l idhi sauni saara. .4. .***

Intact complicated to understand immense, who adopted human form.
Ever young, immortal, immeasurable, who taken care for everyone..4..

Raaga Saameri

***Achedya abhedya aksharaatmaa, agochara thayaa gochara.
Arupa anupama ati ghanaa, te thayaa Shyaama sundara..5..***

Unpierceable, impermeable, Supreme Soul, most complicated became so easy to understand.
Uninflected, unique, and a lot, that you formed as a Lord Shyam Sunder(Black Beauty)..5..

***Atola amola aagame kahyaa, te thayaa dharmanaa baara.
Neti neti nigama kahe, tene lidhi che sambhaara..6..***

None weighable, valueless, mentioned by historians, that you are a beloved child of Dharma.
Unreachable, do deep says sage, who has secured us..6..

***Baalaa bhakt i je premavat i , tenaa thayaa che tana.
Dharma vrushanaa dhaamamaa, ramyaa jamyaa jivana..7..***

Beloved girl Bhakti who Premvati, You were born from her.
At the home of Dharma, Lord, have played, eat and enjoyed..7..

***Alaukika aape aavi kari, aapya alaukika sukha,
Maata taatanaa mananaa, dura karyaa che dukkha..8..***

Superhuman, you done after arrived here, given so much contentment.
Mothers and father's minds', sorrow you removed..8...

***Sukhi kari jana sahune, pachi padhaariyaa Bhagavana.
Saghana vana vasamaa vari, te joyaa sarve jivana..9..***

Made contented everyone, you have started your journey.
In dense forest really frightening, that all you have seen, Lord ..9..

***Kaikai kaaraja kariyaa, vaale vali vanamanya,
Tyaagi gruhi temaa maryaa, teni kari pote saahya..10..***

So many deeds you have done, Lord, that all in forest.
You met sages and householders in forest, you rescued them..10..

***Aneka jiva udhdhaaravaa , phariyaa desha videsha .
Nirbhaya karyaa naari narane, aapi uttama upadesha..11..***

For the salvation of many souls, you have travelled states and regions.
You made fearless every male and female, By preaching the true homily ..11..

***Dhaama tiratha dharaa upare, joyaa je jivana praana.
Daivi aasur i j ivanaa, karyaa che kota kalyaana. .12. .***

Lord's Abode, Pilgrimage on the earth, that all you have visited oh Lord.
Divine and evil souls', you have given salvation to them too..12..

***Kaliyuganu raajaya kaarhiyu, satayuga varataavyo soya.
Shudhdha dharmamaa sahu rahe, ashudhdha na aachare koya..13..***

Ousted empire you Kaliyuga (era of vice), Satyuga (era of truth) you have made for all.
Everyone stays in unadulterated religion, no one should follow wrong faith..13..

***Manushya pashudharma paarataa, te shudhdha karyaa nara naara.
Sata asata orakhaaviyu, samajhaavyu saara asaara..14..***

human being behaving like animals, those male and female now immaculate.
You made clear to them that what is right and wrong, introduced what is worth and unworthy..14..

***Pancha vrata pragata kari, pravartaavyaa pruthavi maanya.
Nihma dhaaryaa nara naariye, karimara na rahyu kayaanya..15..***

Five doctrines initiated, introduced and enforced overall on the earth.
Every male and female got accepted these principles, Evil dirt didn't stay anywhere..15..

***Pavi t ra praanadhaar i karyaa, teto potaane prataapa.
Je ar the aape aaviyaa, te ar tha saar iyo aapa. .16. .***

You purified every human, that is due to your majesty.
For the purpose you arrived, that you have gained..16..

***kaikai kaaraja kariyaa, jivanaa kalyaana kaaja,
Dhyaana dhaaranaa samaadhiye, sukhi karyaa jana aaja..17..***

You have done so many good deeds, that all for welfare of souls.
Meditation, self realisation, entomb, made pleased everyone today..17..

***Rita alaukika lokamaa, dekhaadi dinadayaala.
Sukhi antare saune karyaa, dhanhya dhanhya dharmanaa baara..18..***

Tv zhe supernatural system in this world, Lord you showed here.
Everyone felt so much inner happiness, victorious, blissful beloved son of Dharma..18..

***Utsava samaiye bheraa karyaa, satasangi var i sant .
Darasha sparasha daee aapanu, aapiyaa sukha atyanta..19..***

You gathered everyone on celebrations and festivals, All devotees and saitsn.
Diving Seeing and meeting you, you given so much contentment..18..

***Jugatye jana jamaadiyaa, pote laee pakavaana.
Magana karyaa santa sahune, daeene darashana daana..20..***

You served food devotees with affections, with carrying sweets yourself.
Pleased all saints, by given your sights of blessings..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye tripanchaashattamah prakaarah..53..***

Purushottam Prakash Prakar - 54

Dohaa -

***Aaja lehri aavyaa che lehramaa, mehra kari che Mahaaraaja.
Adhara dharayaa alabelaro, karyaa kaeeka naa kaaja . . 1 . .***

Today, Maharaj has come on this Earth with extravagance and joy; he has shown us much compassion.

He has been very bounteous in giving; and fulfilled the purpose of many souls..1..

Duhkha kaapyaa duhkhi daasanaa, sukhi karyaa sahu jana.

Brahmamohle tene mokalyaa, pote thaiy parasana..2..

He removed the pain from devotees who were suffering; he made all devotees happy and blissful.

He sent these souls to Akshardham; by becoming extremely happy upon them..2..

Purana brahma padhaarine, bhaangi che sarveni bhukha.

Aa samaamaa je aaviyaa, taariyaa tehanaa duhkha..3..

The ultimate lord has come on Earth; and broken the hunger of everyone.

Those who have been born in this time period; their miseries have been broken..3..

Dhanhya dhanhya paavana pruthavi, jepara vicharyaa naatha.

Charana ankita je avani, sadaa maane che sanaatha..4..

Praise to this holy Earth; where Lord Shree Hari has roamed.

The earth, which has the footprints of Shree Hari; has come under the shelter of Shree Hari..4..

Raaga Saameri

Dhanhya desha soi shehrane, jiyaa rahyaa avinaasha.

Dhanhya dhanhya ghaama nagarane, jiyaa karyo vaale vaasa..5..

Praise to the districts and towns; where Shreeji Maharaj stayed.

Praise to the villages and cities; where Shreeji Maharaj resided..5..

Dhanhya dhanhya vaari vahani, naahyaa taapyaa prabhu panda.

Dhanhya dhanhya shunhya samirane, bhaagyashaali aa brahmaanra..6..

Praise to the water and fire; that bathed and warmed Maharaj's body.

Praise to the sky and the clouds; this universe is incredibly fortunate..6..

Dhanhya dhanhya brahma bhavane, jene joyaa jivana.

Dhanhya dhanhya maghavaa meghane, bhijayaa bhaaryaa bhagavana..7..

Praise to Brahma and Shiva; they have been fortunate enough to see the Lord.

Devatas, demons, sages and humans; Maharaj has made everyone in that category happy..7..

Dhanhya dhanhya shashi surane, uru paamiyaa aananda.

Deva daanava muni maanavi, sukhi karyaa sahu vrunda..8..

Praise to the moon, sun and the stars; they experienced bliss from Maharaj too.
Praise to the Lord of the rain; who had the opportunity to pour down on Maharaj..8..

***Sthaavara jangama charaachara, sahani lidhi che saara.
Sthura sukshma jiva jagamaa, utaariyaa bhavapaara..9..***

The immovable/movable entities and everything else in this universe; maharaj has been merciful upon all that.

The physical and the spiritual body of the souls on this Earth; their worldly pressure has been destroyed..9..

***Bhogi karyaa brahmamohlanaa, aapiyu akshardhaam.
Aapa prataape udhhaariyaa, kariyaa puranakaama..10..***

Maharaj gave them the pleasure of Akshardham; by giving them residence there.
He liberated them through his own powers; and fully perfected all of them..10..

***Vero na karyo varshataa, ghana pathye Ghanashyaama.
Shudhdha kari sahu jivane, aapiyu dhaama inaama..11..***

Maharaj hasn't shown favouritism when he poured his compassion; he poured it on everyone like the rain does.

He made the souls pure and holy; and gave them the prize of Akshardham..11..

***Kota ughaaryaa kalyaananaa, bhaagyanaa kholyaa bhandaara.
Bhukha bhaangi bhukhyaa janani, jage karyo jai jai kaara..12..***

Maharaj opened the doors of Kalyan; he made the unfortunate fortunate.

He fulfilled the hunger of hungry devotees; a roar of victory was sung in this world..12..

***Rankaa didhaa jage j i tanaa, Shyaame sahune upara.
Prabara prataapa janaaviyo, desha ghaama ne gharoghara..13..***

Drums rang in the name of victory; victory accomplished upon everyone through Shree Hari.

Maharaj's incredible strength was understood by all; in each town, district and houses all round..13..

***Bruhada rita aa vishvamaa, varataavi che bahavidha.
Chaali vaato chaare deshamaa, Prabhu panaani prasidhdha..14..***

An extensive style was brought to this world; it was created through numerous ways.
These talks spread across all 4 directions of the land; the distinguished talks of God almighty being present..14..

***Swaminarayana sahune , naki levaraavyu naama .
Bhajana karaavi aa bhavamaa, aapiyu aksharadhaama..15..***

Swaminarayan Bhagwan has certainly fulfilled the mission; the mission of getting everyone to chant his name.

He made others perform devotion on this Earth; and gave them Akshardham in return..15..

***Sambharaavyu vari shravane, Sahajaananda naama soya.
Keshhe sunashe e naamane, tene dukkha koya nohya..16..***

He made us listen and hear; the name of Sahajanand.

Those who chant or hear that name; they have no pain or misery at all..16..

***Em a neka abhaya karyaa, potaatane parasanga .
Akhana dhaama tene aapiyu, sahu kari shudhdha anga..17..***

In that way, he made a countless amount of souls fearless; through the association of Shreeji Maharaj.

He gave them the everlasting Akshardham; and purified everyone's bodies..17..

***Anatoryaa sukha aapiyaa, aashrita ne aa vaara .
Aneka prakaare antare, sukhi karyaa nara naara..18..***

He gave them immeasurable happiness; to the devotees of this day and age.

In countless ways from within; he made males and females joyful..18..

***Rudi mudi paamyaa rokar i , nahi udhaaraani vaata.
Amala bharyaa sahu uchhare, prabhu maryaa che saakshaata..19..***

From working overtime and hard, to achieve wealth; is not the manner of generosity.

Devotees are buzzing with love, and they are roaring; they're saying that we have achieved the Lord in front of us..19..

***Oshiyaru shida ochare, bole magana thaiyne mukha.
Janma maranau jivamaa, rahyu nahi jaraa kene dukkha..20..***

Why should they speak weakly and softly? Instead they're speaking proudly and confidently. The life and death for the soul; has been removed along with any other pain..20..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka, Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye, chatuh panchaashattamah prakaarah . . 54 . .***

Dohaa

***Amala bharya asau antare, aave antye avinaasha.
Deha tajaavi daasane, aape che aksharavaasa . . 1 . .***

So pure is the heart within, Lord Shree Hari (Avinash) will come at the end of your life.
Breaking his devotee from this body, he gives them his holy abode..1..

***Nara naari nihshanka thayaa, bhaagi bethaa sahu bhaya.
Sharana lidhu jene Swaminu, tene karyaa nirabhaya..2..***

Men and women became fearless and sat in peace.
Those who have taken refuge, will become fearless..2..

***Sahune upara Shri Hari, shako besaaryo sundara.
Bhakti karaavi aa bhavamaa, taaryaa kaika naari nara..3..***

Everybody has developed upmost faith in Shree Hari.
He liberated countless souls by increasing their devotion..3..

***Nautama ritane Naathaji, pragataavi pruthavi maanya.
Saambharyu nohtu je shravane, evu karyu aavi aanya..4..***

He started a unique path of liberation.
that nobody had ever heard before;..4..

Raaga dhora

***Aananda aapyo atighanore, aa samaamaa alabela; purushottama pragati
re amrutanaa sindhu ulatyaare, rangaraani vaari che rela; purushottama. ..5..***

He gave ultimate happiness to countless souls by taking birth on this earth.
He bestowed happiness to all..5..

***Nirbhayani nobatyo vaagiyo re, mariyaa mohanaraaya; purushottama...
Vidhavidha thayaa vadhaamanaa re, kasara na rahi kaanya; purushottama.....6..***

After meeting Maharaj all the souls became fearless.
He didn't leave a single bit of doubt in people's mind..6..

***Khotya gaeche khovaaeene re, jityanaa jaangira dhola; purushottama.
Duhkha gayu bahu dananu re, aaviyu sukha atola; purushottama.....7..***

After achieving Maharaj nobody has any other thoughts in their mind.
All the miseries have vanished and everyone's life is full of happiness..7..

***Karasha charhaavyo kalyaanano re, sahunaa mastaka para mora; purushottama...
Dhanhya dhanhya aa avataarane re, jovaa raakhi nahi jora; purushottama.....8..***

Everyone became victorious in the path of salvation.
Hail this incarnation where everybody achieved salvation..8..

***Sahune paara sahu upare re, evi chalaavi che rita; purushottama.....
Nohti dithi nohti saambhari re, pragataavi evi punita; purushottama.....9..***

He started a unique path where everyone received salvation.
Such was a path which was never seen or heard of..9..

***Sarvanaa swami je Shri Hari re, sarvanaa kaaviyaa shyaama; purushottama.....
Sarvenaa niyantaa Naathaji re, sarvenaa kariyaa kaama; purushottama.....10..***

He became dearer to everybody and everybody worshipped him.
He became the controller of everybody and fulfilled all their wishes..10..

***Swaminarayana naamano re, shakko besaariyo aapa; purushottama.....
E naamane je aasharyaa re, tenaa te taariyaa taapa; purushottama.....11..***

The Swaminarayan mantra became the ultimate guide to the holy abode of Akshardham.
Whoever took shelter by chanting the mantra became free from the cycle of birth and death..11..

***Dhaami je aksharadhaamanaa re, tene aapyo che aananda; purushottama.....
Akhanda aananda aapi jivane re, kaapyaa bhaare bhavaphanda; purushottama.....12..***

The king of Akshardham gave ultimate bliss to all souls.
He gave continuous happiness for eternity..12..

***Khaataa varaavyaa che khotyanaan re, khari karaavi che khaatya; purushottama....
Bandha kidhaa bijaa baaranaan re, vehti kidhi akshara vaatya; purushottama.....13..***

He guided the souls that were previously misguided.
He closed all other misconceptions and opened the path to Akshardham..13..

***Tama taaryu trilokanu re, prakaashi puranabrahma; purushottama....
Andhaaru rahyu tu aavari re, te gayu thayu sugama; purushottama.....14..***

He closed all unrighteous activities and opened the lights of heaven.
Darkness that prevailed before was destroyed..14..

***Suraja Sahajaanandaji re, aape thayaa che udyota; purushottama.....
Purvani dishaaye pragati re, khotaa motaa te karyaa khadyota; purushottama.....15..***

Lord Sahajanand shines like a Sun, you have graced on this time.
Incarnated in Eastern India, you defeated several small and big evils..15..

***Ashaari meghe aavi karyaan re, jhaajhaa bijaa jhaakara; purushottama....
Pura chaalyaa te pruthaviye re, dhoyaa dharatinaa mara; purushottama.....16..***

Maharaj is like the rain that comes in the month of Asadh, the rest are the drizzles that fall in the other months.

Maharaj got rid of all the unrighteous deeds happening on earth..16..

***Gaaja vija ne varshavun re, agama sugama karyu soya; purushottama....
Sahu janane sukha aapiyaan re, dukkhi rahyu nahi koya; purushottama. ..17..***

Maharaj made the impossible become possible.

He made all souls happy and not a single person was left miserable..17..

***sharmano dhola sunaaviyo re, devaa laagya pote daatya; purushottama.....
Durbaranaa dukkha kaapiyaanre, na joi jaata kujaatya; purushottama. ..18..***

Showed disciplines to all, gave prosperity with generosity to all.

Saved Poor and unprivileged devotees, Without seeing people's entitlements..18..

***Dhanhya dhanhya maaraa Naathaji re, dhanhya udhhaariyaa jana; purushottama....
Dhanhya dhanhya aa avataarane re, bhale maryaa Bhagavaana; purushottama.....19..***

Hail Maharaj who liberated countless souls.

Hail this incarnation who revealed himself to all..19..

***Vaare vaare jaahu vaarane re, karyaa amaaraa kaaja; purushottama.....
Ghane hete Ghanashyaamaji re, maryaa alabelo aaja; purushottama....20..***

We are thankful to Maharaj for guiding us to his spiritual abode.

With a lot of love we have met Maharaj in this birth..20..

***Kahiye mukhathi ketalu re, aapiyo che je aananda; purushottama.....
Nishkulananda jaaya vaarane re, sehje maryaa Sahajaananda; purushottama.....21..***

We cannot describe in words the happiness he has given us.

Nishkulanand swami says we have attained Maharaj very easily..21..

***Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda muni virchite
purushottamaprakaasha madhye panchpanchaashattamah prakarah..55..***

Iti Shri Sahajaananda swami charana kamal sevaka Nishkulananda
muni virchite purushottama prakasha sampatah.

Purushottam Prakash



SKSST Golden Jubilee Mahotsav
Celebrating 50 years of Establishment
Shree Kutch Satsang Swaminarayan Temple



WESTFIELD LANE, KENTON, HARROW, MIDDLESEX, HA3 9EA, UK
TEL: 020 8909 9899 FAX: 020 8909 9897
Website: www.sksst.org E-mail: info@sksst.org
(Registered Charity No. 271034)

